

Animal taxonomy and nomenclature:

New species and other proposed taxonomic and nomenclatural changes relating to CITES animal species



Animal taxonomy and nomenclature: New species and other proposed taxonomic and nomenclatural changes relating to CITES animal species

Prepared for

The European Commission, Directorate General Environment, Directorate F - Global Sustainable Development, Unit F3 - Multilateral Environmental Cooperation, Brussels, Belgium.

and the CITES Secretariat

Published May 2018

Copyright

European Commission and CITES Secretariat, 2018

Citation

UNEP-WCMC. 2018. Animal taxonomy and nomenclature: New species and other proposed taxonomic and nomenclatural changes relating to CITES animal species. UNEP-WCMC, Cambridge.



The UN Environment World Conservation Monitoring Centre (UNEP-WCMC) is the specialist biodiversity assessment centre of the UN Environment, the world's foremost intergovernmental environmental organisation. The Centre has been in operation for over 35 years, combining scientific research with practical policy advice.

This publication may be reproduced for educational or non-profit purposes without special permission, provided acknowledgement to the source is made. Reuse of any figures is subject to permission from the original rights holders. No use of this publication may be made for resale or any other commercial purpose without permission in writing from UN Environment. Applications for permission, with a statement of purpose and extent of reproduction, should be sent to the Director, UNEP-WCMC, 219 Huntingdon Road, Cambridge, CB3 0DL, UK.

The contents of this report do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of UN Environment, contributory organisations or editors. The designations employed and the presentations of material in this report do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of UN Environment, the European Commission or contributory organisations, editors or publishers concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city area or its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries or the designation of its name, frontiers or boundaries. The mention of a commercial entity or product in this publication does not imply endorsement by UN Environment.

UN Environment World Conservation Monitoring Centre (UNEP-WCMC)

219 Huntingdon Road,
Cambridge CB3 0DL, UK
Tel: +44 1223 277314
www.unep-wcmc.org

UN Environment promotes environmentally sound practices globally and in its own activities. Printing on paper from environmentally sustainable forests and recycled fibre is encouraged.

Contents

Introduction	ii
Table 1. New species and other proposed taxonomic and nomenclatural changes relating to CITES animal species	1
References	65

Introduction

This report provides an overview of animal taxonomic and nomenclature changes proposed in the scientific literature to inform nomenclature discussions by the CITES Animals Committee. A list of potential taxonomic and nomenclatural changes identified in recent publications relating to mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, fish and invertebrates listed in CITES are provided in Table 1.

The changes relating to mammals almost entirely involve Primates and include some recent newly-described species, and a number of splits and lumps, some of which derive from a comparison of species in the CITES Checklist of Species and the IUCN Red List. The latter, although not necessarily based on very recent literature, may warrant consideration because they involve taxa that have been assessed as Critically Endangered or Endangered and treatment as separate species may afford them extra protection.

The changes relating to birds are largely based on a comparison of species in the CITES Checklist of Species with the taxonomy and nomenclature employed in two sets of publications which both cover all bird species: *The Howard & Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world* (Dickinson & Remsen, 2013; Dickinson & Christidis, 2014), and the *HBW and BirdLife International illustrated checklist of the birds of the world* (del Hoyo & Collar, 2014, 2016). Many of these potential changes have been covered previously in AC 27 Doc. 25.1 and Annex 9 of AC 28 Doc. 21.1, but are repeated here to provide a comprehensive summary.

It is suggested that discussion may be needed to determine a preference for either of the two sets of publications in the context of updating the CITES standard reference. With regards to efforts to promote harmonisation, where possible, between the species nomenclature used by the multilateral environmental agreements, it is noted that at the 12th meeting of the Conference of the Parties to the Convention on Migratory Species (CMS), del Hoyo & Collar (2014, 2016), were adopted as the standard references for non-passerine and passerine species (UNEP/CMS/Resolution 12.27/Annex).

The changes relating to corals largely derive from a comparison of the World Register of Marine Species (WoRMS, 2018) and the CITES Checklist. Among the many potential changes there is a large number of newly described species; several species that are treated as accepted by WoRMS but not by CITES; many splits and lumps; many generic changes; and many transfers of genera to different or newly described families. For coral taxa, the WoRMS list highlights a number of *nomina dubia* (species names that are of unknown or dubious application) and *nomina nuda* (species names that were published without an adequate description) and therefore it is suggested that these names are excluded from the CITES Standard Reference.

For other groups the changes proposed are based on:

- A number of newly described reptile species and splits.
- Three newly described amphibian species and generic changes.
- Five newly described fish species.
- Three newly described beetles and one newly described giant clam.

Symbols and abbreviations used:

The symbol '<' is used to indicate species lumps, i.e. taxa currently recognised as separate, but that have been grouped together under another name in the associated reference.

The symbol '>' is used to indicate species splits, i.e. cases where a currently recognised taxon has been split into various taxa in the associated reference.

The symbol '→' is used to indicate generic changes that otherwise do not involve a change in the scope of the taxon in question.

The symbol '=' is used to indicate taxonomic or nomenclatural changes that do not involve a change in the scope of the taxon in question.

Table 1. New species and other proposed taxonomic and nomenclatural changes relating to CITES animal species

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
CHORDATA				
MAMMALIA				
CARNIVORA				
FELIDAE				
<i>Profelis aurata</i> (Temminck, 1827)	I/A	→ <i>Caracal aurata</i> (Temminck, 1827)	Bahaa-el-din (2015)	Generic change
PHOCIDAE				
<i>Monachus schauinslandi</i> Matschie, 1905	I/A	→ <i>Neomonachus schauinslandi</i> (Matschie, 1905)	Scheel <i>et al.</i> (2014)	Generic change
<i>Monachus tropicalis</i> (Gray, 1850)	I/A	→ <i>Neomonachus tropicalis</i> (Gray, 1850)	Scheel <i>et al.</i> (2014)	Generic change
PRIMATES				
AOTIDAE				
<i>Aotus herskovitzi</i> Ramirez-Cerquera, 1983	II/B	< <i>Aotus lemurinus</i> I. Geoffroy, 1846	Morales-Jiménez & de la Torre (2008)	Species lump
ATELIDAE				
<i>Alouatta coibensis</i> Thomas, 1902	II/B	< <i>Alouatta palliata</i> (Gray, 1849)	Cuarón <i>et al.</i> (2008), Ruiz-García <i>et al.</i> (2017)	Species lump
CEBIDAE				
<i>Cebus albifrons</i> Humboldt, 1812	II/B	> <i>Cebus aequatorialis</i> J. A. Allen, 1914	Boubli <i>et al.</i> (2012), Cornejo & de la Torre (2015)	Species split. Note: CR in IUCN Red List
<i>Cebus albifrons</i> Humboldt, 1812	II/B	> <i>Cebus malitiosus</i> Elliot, 1909	Boubli <i>et al.</i> (2012), Cornejo & de la Torre (2015)	Species split. Note: EN in IUCN Red List
CERCOPTHICIDAE				
<i>Cercocebus atys</i> (Audebert, 1797)	II/B	> <i>Cercocebus lunulatus</i> (Temminck, 1853)	Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	Species split. Note: EN in IUCN Red List
<i>Cercopithecus lhoesti</i> P. Sclater, 1899	II/B	→ <i>Allochrocebus lhoesti</i> (P. Sclater, 1899)	Hart <i>et al.</i> (2016), Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	Generic change
<i>Cercopithecus preussi</i> Matschie, 1898	II/B	→ <i>Allochrocebus preussi</i> (Matschie, 1898)	Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013), Oates (2016)	Generic change
<i>Cercopithecus solatus</i> Harrison, 1988	II/B	→ <i>Allochrocebus solatus</i> (Harrison, 1988)	Oates & Bearder (2016), Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	Generic change
N/A	II/B	<i>Macaca leucogenys</i> Li, Zhao & Fan, 2015	Li <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species, based on morphological differences
<i>Erythrocebus patas</i> (Schreber, 1775)	II/B	> <i>Erythrocebus poliophaeus</i> (Reichenbach, 1862)	Gippoliti (2017)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Papio cynocephalus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II/B	> <i>Papio kindae</i> Lönnberg, 1919	Kingdon (2016), Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	Species split
<i>Ptilocolobus badius</i> (Kerr, 1792)	II/B	> <i>Ptilocolobus temminckii</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	Galat-Luong <i>et al.</i> (2016), Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	Species split. Note: EN in IUCN Red List
<i>Ptilocolobus badius</i> (Kerr, 1792)	II/B	> <i>Ptilocolobus waldroneae</i> (Hayman, 1936)	Oates <i>et al.</i> (2016), Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	Species split. Note: EN in IUCN Red List
<i>Ptilocolobus pennantii</i> (Waterhouse, 1838)	II/B	> <i>Ptilocolobus bouvieri</i> de Rochebrune, 1887	Oates & Struhsaker (2016a), Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	Species split. Note: CR in IUCN Red List
<i>Ptilocolobus pennantii</i> (Waterhouse, 1838)	II/B	> <i>Ptilocolobus epieni</i> (Grubb & Powell, 1999)	Oates & Struhsaker (2016b), Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	Species split. Note: CR in IUCN Red List
CHEIROGALEIDAE				
N/A	I/A	<i>Cheirogaleus andysabini</i> Lei, McLain, Frasier, Taylor, Bailey, Engberg, Ginter, Nash, Randriamampionona, Groves, Mittermeier & Louis Jr, 2015	Lei <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species, based on genetic and morphological differences
N/A	I/A	<i>Cheirogaleus grovesi</i> McLain, Lei, Frasier, Taylor, Bailey, Robertson, Nash, Randriamanana, Mittermeier & Louis Jr, 2017	McLain <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on genetic and morphological differences
N/A	I/A	<i>Cheirogaleus shethi</i> Frasier, Lei, McLain, Taylor, Bailey, Ginter, Nash, Randriamampionona, Groves, Mittermeier & Louis Jr, 2016	Frasier <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species, based on genetic and morphometric differences
N/A	I/A	<i>Microcebus boraha</i> Hotaling, Foley, Lawrence, Bocanegra, Blanco, Rasoloarison, Kappeler, Barrett, Yoder & Weisrock, 2016	Hotaling <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species, based mainly on genetic data but supported by morphological differences
N/A	I/A	<i>Microcebus ganzhorni</i> Hotaling, Foley, Lawrence, Bocanegra, Blanco, Rasoloarison, Kappeler, Barrett, Yoder & Weisrock, 2016	Hotaling <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species, based on genetic differences
N/A	I/A	<i>Microcebus manitatra</i> Hotaling, Foley, Lawrence, Bocanegra, Blanco, Rasoloarison, Kappeler, Barrett, Yoder & Weisrock, 2016	Hotaling <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species, based mainly on genetic data but supported by morphological differences
HOMINIDAE				
N/A	I/A	<i>Pongo tapanuliensis</i> Nurcahyo, Meijaard, Nowak, Fredriksson & Groves, 2017	Nater <i>et al.</i> (2017), Nowak <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on genetic and morphometric data
HYLOBATIDAE				
N/A	I/A	<i>Hoolock tianxing</i> Fan, He, Chen, Ortiz, Zhang, Zhao, Li, Zhang, Kimock, Wang, Groves, Turvey, Roos, Helgen & Jiang, 2016	Fan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data. Genus <i>Hoolock</i> not recognised as separate from <i>Hylobates</i> by CITES

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Hylobates muelleri</i> Martin, 1841	I/A	>	<i>Hylobates abbotti</i> Kloss, 1929	Geissmann & Nijman (2008)	Species split. Note: EN in IUCN Red List
<i>Hylobates muelleri</i> Martin, 1841	I/A	>	<i>Hylobates funereus</i> I. Geoffroy, 1850	Geissmann & Nijman (2008)	Species split. Note: EN in IUCN Red List
INDRIIDAE					
<i>Propithecus diadema</i> Bennett, 1832	I/A	>	<i>Propithecus candidus</i> A. Grandidier, 1871	Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2010), Andriaholinirina <i>et al.</i> (2014a)	Species split. Note CR in IUCN Red List
<i>Propithecus verreauxi</i> A. Grandidier, 1867	I/A	>	<i>Propithecus coronatus</i> Milne-Edwards, 1871	Andriaholinirina <i>et al.</i> (2014b), Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2008)	Species split. Note CR in IUCN Red List
LEMURIDAE					
<i>Eulemur macaco</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	I/A	>	<i>Eulemur flavifrons</i> (Gray, 1867)	Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2008), Andriaholinirina <i>et al.</i> (2014c)	Species split. Note CR in IUCN Red List
LORISIDAE					
<i>Nycticebus coucang</i> (Boddaert, 1785)	I/A	>	<i>Nycticebus javanicus</i> É. Geoffroy, 1812	Nekaris <i>et al.</i> (2008), Nekaris <i>et al.</i> (2013), Wiradateti <i>et al.</i> (2011)	Species split. Note: CR in IUCN Red List and subject to trade
PITHECIIDAE					
<i>Callicebus aureipalatii</i> Wallace, Gómez, A. Felton & M. Felton, 2006	II/B	→	<i>Plecturocebus aureipalatii</i> (Wallace, Gómez, A. Felton & M. Felton, 2006)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus baptista</i> Lönnberg, 1939	II/B	→	<i>Plecturocebus baptista</i> (Lönnberg, 1939)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus bernhardi</i> van Roosmalen, van Roosmalen & Mittermeier, 2002	II/B	→	<i>Plecturocebus bernhardi</i> (van Roosmalen, van Roosmalen & Mittermeier, 2002)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus brunneus</i> (Wagner, 1842)	II/B	→	<i>Plecturocebus brunneus</i> (Wagner, 1842)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus caligatus</i> (Wagner, 1842)	II/B	→	<i>Plecturocebus caligatus</i> (Wagner, 1842)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus caquetensis</i> Defler, Bueno & Garcia, 2010	II/B	→	<i>Plecturocebus caquetensis</i> (Defler, Bueno & Garcia, 2010)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus cinerascens</i> (Spix, 1823)	II/B	→	<i>Plecturocebus cinerascens</i> (Spix, 1823)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus cupreus</i> (Spix, 1823)	II/B	→	<i>Plecturocebus cupreus</i> (Spix, 1823)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus cupreus</i> (Spix, 1823)	II/B	>	<i>Callicebus toppini</i> Thomas, 1914	Vermeer & Tello-Alvarado (2015)	Species split. Based on morphological differences
<i>Callicebus discolor</i> (I. Geoffroy & Deville, 1848)	II/B	→	<i>Plecturocebus discolor</i> (I. Geoffroy & Deville, 1848)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus donacophilus</i> (d'Orbigny, 1836)	II/B	→	<i>Plecturocebus donacophilus</i> (d'Orbigny, 1836)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus dubius</i> Hershkovitz, 1988	II/B	<	<i>Plecturocebus caligatus</i> (Wagner, 1842)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species lump
<i>Callicebus hoffmannsi</i> Thomas, 1908	II/B	→	<i>Plecturocebus hoffmannsi</i> (Thomas, 1908)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Callicebus lucifer</i> Thomas, 1914	II/B	→ <i>Cheracebus lucifer</i> (Thomas, 1914)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus lugens</i> (Humboldt, 1811)	II/B	→ <i>Cheracebus lugens</i> (Humboldt, 1811)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus medemi</i> Hershkovitz, 1963	II/B	→ <i>Cheracebus medemi</i> (Hershkovitz, 1963)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus miltoni</i> Dalponte, Silva & Silva-Júnior, 2014	II/B	→ <i>Plecturocebus miltoni</i> (Dalponte, Silva & Silva-Júnior, 2014)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus modestus</i> Lönnberg, 1939	II/B	→ <i>Plecturocebus modestus</i> (Lönnberg, 1939)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus moloch</i> (Hoffmannsegg, 1807)	II/B	→ <i>Plecturocebus moloch</i> (Hoffmannsegg, 1807)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus oenanthe</i> Thomas, 1924	II/B	→ <i>Plecturocebus oenanthe</i> (Thomas, 1924)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus olallae</i> Lönnberg, 1939	II/B	→ <i>Plecturocebus olallae</i> (Lönnberg, 1939)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus ornatus</i> (Gray, 1866)	II/B	→ <i>Plecturocebus ornatus</i> (Gray, 1866)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus pallescens</i> Thomas, 1907	II/B	→ <i>Plecturocebus pallescens</i> (Thomas, 1907)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus purinus</i> Thomas, 1927	II/B	→ <i>Cheracebus purinus</i> (Thomas, 1927)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus regulus</i> Thomas, 1927	II/B	→ <i>Cheracebus regulus</i> (Thomas, 1927)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus stephennashi</i> van Roosmalen, van Roosmalen & Mittermeier, 2002	II/B	→ <i>Plecturocebus stephennashi</i> (van Roosmalen, van Roosmalen & Mittermeier, 2002)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus stephennashi</i> van Roosmalen, van Roosmalen & Mittermeier, 2002	II/B	< <i>Callicebus caligatus</i> (Wagner, 1842)	Serrano-Villavicencio <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species lump
<i>Callicebus toppini</i> Thomas, 1914	II/B	→ <i>Plecturocebus toppini</i> (Thomas, 1914)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus torquatus</i> (Hoffmannsegg, 1807)	II/B	→ <i>Cheracebus torquatus</i> (Hoffmannsegg, 1807)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
N/A	II/B	<i>Callicebus urubambensis</i> Vermeer & Tello-Alvarado, 2015	Vermeer & Tello-Alvarado (2015)	New species, based on morphological differences
<i>Callicebus urubambensis</i> Vermeer & Tello-Alvarado, 2015	II/B	→ <i>Plecturocebus urubambensis</i> (Vermeer & Tello-Alvarado, 2015)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Callicebus vieirai</i> Gualda-Barros, Nascimento & Amaral, 2012	II/B	→ <i>Plecturocebus vieirai</i> (Gualda-Barros, Nascimento & Amaral, 2012)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
TARSIIDAE				
N/A	II/B	<i>Tarsius spectrumgurskyae</i> Shekelle, Groves, Maryanto & Mittermeier, 2017	Shekelle <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on morphological, genetic and vocal differences
N/A	II/B	<i>Tarsius supriatnai</i> Shekelle, Groves, Maryanto & Mittermeier, 2017	Shekelle <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on morphological, genetic and vocal differences

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
AVES					
ANSERIFORMES					
ANATIDAE					
<i>Anas chlorotis</i> G. R. Gray, 1845	II/B	<	<i>Anas aucklandica</i> (G. R. Gray, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Anas nesiotis</i> (J. H. Fleming, 1935)	II/B	<	<i>Anas aucklandica</i> (G. R. Gray, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Anas querquedula</i> Linnaeus, 1758	-IA	→	<i>Spatula querquedula</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), el Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Branta canadensis leucopareia</i> (von Brandt, 1836)	II/B	>	<i>Branta hutchinsii leucopareia</i> (von Brandt, 1836)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split and subspecies transfer
<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i> (Pennant, 1769)	II/B	>	<i>Sarkidiornis sylvicola</i> H. & R. von Ihering, 1907	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
APODIFORMES					
TROCHILIDAE					
<i>Agelaiocercus kingi</i> (Lesson, 1832)	II/B	>	<i>Agelaiocercus kingii</i> (Lesson, 1832)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Agelaiocercus kingi</i> (Lesson, 1832)	II/B	>	<i>Agelaiocercus berlepschi</i> (E. Hartert, 1898)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Amazilia alfaroana</i> Underwood, 1896	II/B	<	<i>Amazilia cyanifrons</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Amazilia alticola</i> Gould, 1860	II/B	<	<i>Amazilia amazilia</i> (Lesson & Garnot, 1827)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Amazilia amabilis</i> (Gould, 1853)	II/B	>	<i>Amazilia decora</i> (Salvin, 1891)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Amazilia cupreicauda</i> Salvin & Godman, 1884	II/B	<	<i>Amazilia viridigaster</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Amazilia lactea</i> (Lesson, 1832)	II/B	>	<i>Amazilia bartletti</i> (Gould, 1866)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Amazilia rondoniae</i> Ruschi, 1982	II/B	<	<i>Amazilia versicolor</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Amazilia saucerrottei</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Amazilia hoffmanni</i> (Cabanis & Heine, 1860)	Jiménez & Ornelas (2016), McGuire <i>et al.</i> (2014)	Species split (spelling correction to <i>Amazilia saucerrottei</i>)
<i>Amazilia viridifrons</i> (Elliot, 1871)	II/B	>	<i>Amazilia wagneri</i> A. R. Phillips, 1966	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Anthocephala floriceps</i> (Gould, 1854)	II/B	>	<i>Anthocephala berlepschi</i> Salvin, 1893	Lozano-Jamarillo <i>et al.</i> (2014)	Species split
<i>Anthracothorax dominicus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II/B	>	<i>Anthracothorax aurulentus</i> (Audebert & Vieillot, 1801)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Anthracothorax prevostii iridescens</i> (Gould, 1861)	II/B	=	<i>Anthracothorax nigricollis iridescens</i> (Gould, 1861)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Subspecies transfer

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Anthracothonax recurvirostris</i> (Swainson, 1822)	II/B	→	<i>Avocettula recurvirostris</i> (Swainson, 1822)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Basilinna leucotis</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	II/B	→	<i>Hylocharis leucotis</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change, but not accepted by Hernández-Baños <i>et al.</i> (2014)
<i>Basilinna xantusii</i> (Lawrence, 1861)	II/B	→	<i>Hylocharis xantusii</i> (Lawrence, 1861)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change, but not accepted by Hernández-Baños <i>et al.</i> (2014)
<i>Calliphlox evelynae</i> (Bourcier, 1847)	II/B	>	<i>Calliphlox lyrura</i> (Gould, 1869)	Feo <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Campylopterus curvipennis</i> (Deppe, 1830)	II/B	>	<i>Campylopterus excellens</i> (Wetmore, 1941)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split
<i>Campylopterus curvierii</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II/B	→	<i>Phaeochroa curvierii</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Chaetocercus mulsanti</i> (Bourcier, 1842)	II/B	=	<i>Chaetocercus mulsant</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling and date correction
<i>Chlorostilbon alice</i> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1848)	II/B	<	<i>Chlorostilbon poortmani</i> (Bourcier, 1843, 1840)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Chlorostilbon mellisugus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Chlorostilbon gibsoni</i> (Fraser, 1840)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Chlorostilbon mellisugus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Chlorostilbon melanorhynchus</i> Gould, 1860	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Chlorostilbon notatus</i> (Reich, 1795)	II/B	→	<i>Chlorestes notata</i> (Reich, 1793)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change and date correction
<i>Coeligena bonapartei</i> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena consita</i> Wetmore & Phelps, Jr, 1952	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Coeligena bonapartei</i> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena eos</i> (Gould, 1848)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Coeligena bonapartei</i> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena orina</i> Wetmore, 1953	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Coeligena torquata</i> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena conradii</i> (Bourcier, 1840)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Coeligena torquata</i> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena eisenmanni</i> Weske, 1985	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Coeligena torquata</i> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena inca</i> (Gould, 1852)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Coeligena violifer</i> (Gould, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena albicaudata</i> Schuchmann & Züchner, 1998	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Coeligena violifer</i> (Gould, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena dichroua</i> (Taczanowski, 1874)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Coeligena violifer</i> (Gould, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena osculans</i> (Gould, 1871)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Colibri thalassinus</i> (Swainson, 1827)	II/B	>	<i>Colibri cyanotus</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Remsen <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Cyananthus latirostris</i> Swainson, 1827	II/B	>	<i>Cyananthus doubledayi</i> (Bourcier, 1847)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Cyananthus latirostris</i> Swainson, 1827	II/B	>	<i>Cyananthus lawrencei</i> (Berlepsch, 1887)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Damophila julie</i> (Bourcier, 1842)	II/B	→	<i>Juliomyia julie</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and date correction
<i>Eriocnemis alinae</i> (Bourcier, 1842)	II/B	=	<i>Eriocnemis aline</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling and date correction
<i>Eriocnemis luciani</i> (Bourcier, 1847)	II/B	>	<i>Eriocnemis sapphiropygia</i> Taczanowski, 1874	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Eugenes fulgens</i> (Swainson, 1827)	II/B	>	<i>Eugenes spectabilis</i> (Lawrence, 1867)	Zamudio-Beltrán & Nernández-Baños (2015)	Species split
<i>Heliangelus amethysticollis</i> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)	II/B	>	<i>Heliangelus clarisse</i> (Longuemare, 1841)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015),	Species split
<i>Heliangelus amethysticollis</i> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)	II/B	>	<i>Heliangelus spencei</i> (Bourcier, 1847)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015),	Species split
<i>Heliodoxa schreibersii</i> (Bourcier, 1847)	II/B	>	<i>Heliodoxa whitelyana</i> (Gould, 1872)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Hylocharis grayi</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II/B	→	<i>Amazilia grayi</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Hylocharis grayi</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Amazilia humboldtii</i> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Hylocharis grayi</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Hylocharis humboldtii</i> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3)
<i>Hylocharis sapphirina</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	→	<i>Amazilia sapphirina</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Lampornis castaneoventris</i> (Gould, 1851)	II/B	>	<i>Lampornis cinereicauda</i> (Lawrence, 1867)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Lophornis chalybeus</i> (Temminck, 1821)	II/B	>	<i>Lophornis verreauxii</i> Boucard, 1853	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ocreatus underwoodii</i> (Lesson, 1832)	II/B	>	<i>Ocreatus addae</i> (Bourcier, 1846)	Schuchmann <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Ocreatus underwoodii</i> (Lesson, 1832)	II/B	>	<i>Ocreatus annae</i> (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, 1894)	Schuchmann <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Ocreatus underwoodii</i> (Lesson, 1832)	II/B	>	<i>Ocreatus peruanus</i> (Gould, 1849)	Schuchmann <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Oreonympha nobilis</i> Gould, 1869	II/B	>	<i>Oreonympha albolimbata</i> Berlioz, 1938	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Oreotrochilus estella</i> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)	II/B	>	<i>Oreotrochilus stolzmanni</i> Salvin, 1895	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Oxypogon guerinii</i> (Boissoneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Oxypogon cyanolaemus</i> Salvin & Godman, 1880	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Oxypogon guerinii</i> (Boissoneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Oxypogon lindenii</i> (Parzudaki, 1845)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Oxypogon guerinii</i> (Boissoneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Oxypogon stuebelii</i> (A. B. Meyer, 1884)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Phaethornis griseogularis</i> Gould, 1851	II/B	>	<i>Phaethornis porcellae</i> Carriker, 1935	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Phaethornis longirostris</i> (DeLattre, 1843)	II/B	>	<i>Phaethornis baroni</i> E. J. O. Hartert, 1897	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Phaethornis longirostris</i> (DeLattre, 1843)	II/B	>	<i>Phaethornis mexicanus</i> E. J. O. Hartert, 1897	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Sappho sparganura</i> (Shaw, 1812)	II/B	=	<i>Sappho sparganurus</i> (Shaw, 1812)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Schistes geoffroyi</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	II/B	>	<i>Schistes albogularis</i> Gould, 1852	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Stellula calliope</i> (Gould, 1847)	II/B	→	<i>Selasphorus calliope</i> (Gould, 1847)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Stephanoxis lalandi</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	II/B	>	<i>Stephanoxis loddigesii</i> (Gould, 1831)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Cavarzere <i>et al.</i> (2014)	Species split
<i>Thalurania fannyi</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II/B	<	<i>Thalurania colombica</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Threnetes niger</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Threnetes leucurus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Urochroa bougueri</i> (Bourcier, 1851)	II/B	>	<i>Urochroa leucura</i> Lawrence, 1864	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Urosticte benjamini</i> (Bourcier, 1851)	II/B	>	<i>Urosticte ruficrissa</i> Lawrence, 1864	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
CHARADRIIFORMES					
LARIDAE					
<i>Larus relictus</i> Lönnerberg, 1931	I/A	→	<i>Ichthyaetus relictus</i> (Lönnerberg, 1931)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
CICONIIFORMES					
PHOENICOPTERIDAE					
<i>Phoenicopterus ruber</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Phoenicopterus roseus</i> Pallas, 1811	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
COLUMBIFORMES					
COLUMBIDAE					
<i>Claravis godefrida</i> (Temminck, 1811)	-I/A	=	<i>Claravis geoffroyi</i> (Temminck, 1811)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Replacement name

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Goura scheepmakeri</i> Finsch, 1876	II/B	>	<i>Goura sclaterii</i> Salvadori, 1876	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Bruxaux <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Species split
<i>Nesoenas mayeri</i> (Prévost, 1843)	III/C MU	→	<i>Streptopelia mayeri</i> (Prévost, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
CORACIIFORMES					
BUCEROTIDAE					
<i>Aceros cassidix</i> (Temminck, 1823)	II/B	→	<i>Rhyticeros cassidix</i> (Temminck, 1823)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aceros corrugatus</i> (Temminck, 1832)	II/B	→	<i>Rhabdotorrhinus corrugatus</i> (Temminck, 1832)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aceros corrugatus</i> (Temminck, 1832)	II/B	→	<i>Rhyticeros corrugatus</i> (Temminck, 1832)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Aceros leucocephalus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	II/B	→	<i>Rhabdotorrhinus leucocephalus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aceros leucocephalus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	II/B	→	<i>Rhyticeros leucocephalus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Aceros waldeni</i> (Sharpe, 1877)	II/B	→	<i>Rhabdotorrhinus waldeni</i> (Sharpe, 1877)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aceros waldeni</i> (Sharpe, 1877)	II/B	→	<i>Rhyticeros waldeni</i> (Sharpe, 1877)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Anorrhinus tickelli</i> (Blyth, 1855)	II/B	→	<i>Ptilolaemus tickelli</i> (Blyth, 1855)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Anorrhinus tickelli</i> (Blyth, 1855)	II/B	>	<i>Anorrhinus austeni</i> Jerdon, 1872	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Anorrhinus tickelli</i> (Blyth, 1855)	II/B	>	<i>Ptilolaemus austeni</i> (Jerdon, 1872)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split
<i>Buceros hydrocorax</i> Linnaeus, 1766	II/B	>	<i>Buceros mindanensis</i> Tweeddale, 1877	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Penelopides exarhatus</i> (Temminck, 1823)	II/B	→	<i>Rhabdotorrhinus exarhatus</i> (Temminck, 1823)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Penelopides panini</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	>	<i>Penelopides affinis</i> Tweeddale, 1877	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Penelopides panini</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	>	<i>Penelopides manillae</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Penelopides panini</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	>	<i>Penelopides mindorensis</i> Steere, 1890	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
CUCULIFORMES					
MUSOPHAGIDAE					
<i>Tauraco porphyreolophus</i> (Vigors, 1831)	II/B	→	<i>Gallirex porphyreolophus</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
FALCONIFORMES					
ACCIPITRIDAE					

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Accipiter cirrhocephalus</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	II/B	=	<i>Accipiter cirrocephalus</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Accipiter francesii</i> A. Smith, 1834	II/B	=	<i>Accipiter francesiae</i> A. Smith, 1834	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Accipiter novaehollandiae</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Accipiter hiogaster</i> (S. Müller, 1841)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Accipiter novaehollandiae</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Accipiter sylvestris</i> Wallace, 1864	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Accipiter toussenelii</i> (J. & E. Verreaux & Des Murs, 1855)	II/B	<	<i>Accipiter tachiro</i> (Daudin, 1800)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Aquila clanga</i> Pallas, 1811	II/B	→	<i>Clanga clanga</i> (Pallas, 1811)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aquila hastata</i> (Lesson, 1831)	II/B	→	<i>Clanga hastata</i> (Lesson, 1831)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aquila pomarina</i> Brehm, 1831	II/B	→	<i>Clanga pomarina</i> (Brehm, 1831)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Asturina nitida</i> (Latham, 1790)	II/B	→	<i>Buteo nitidus</i> (Latham, 1790)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Asturina nitida</i> (Latham, 1790)	II/B	>	<i>Buteo plagiatus</i> (Schlegel, 1862)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Buteo albicaudatus</i> Vieillot, 1816	II/B	→	<i>Geranoaetus albicaudatus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Buteo buteo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Buteo japonicus</i> Temminck & Schlegel, 1844	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Buteo buteo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Buteo refectus</i> Portenko, 1935	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Buteo buteo bannermani</i> Swann, 1919	II/B	=	<i>Buteo rufinus bannermani</i> Swann, 1919	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Subspecies transfer
<i>Buteo leucorrhous</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	II/B	→	<i>Parabuteo leucorrhous</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Buteo magnirostris</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	→	<i>Rupornis magnirostris</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Buteo oreophilus</i> Hartert & Neumann, 1914	II/B	>	<i>Buteo trizonatus</i> Rudebeck, 1957	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Buteo poecilochrous</i> (J. H. Gurney, 1879)	II/B	<	<i>Geranoaetus polyosoma</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Buteo polyosoma</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	II/B	→	<i>Geranoaetus polyosoma</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Buteogallus anthracinus</i> (Deppe, 1830)	II/B	>	<i>Buteogallus gundlachii</i> (Cabanis, 1855)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Buteogallus subtilis</i> (Thayer & Bangs, 1905)	II/B	<	<i>Buteogallus anthracinus</i> (Deppe, 1830)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Chondrohierax uncinatus</i> (Temminck, 1822)	I/II,A/B	>	<i>Chondrohierax wilsonii</i> (Cassin, 1847)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Circus cyaneus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II/B	>	<i>Circus hudsonius</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Circus maillardi</i> J. Verreaux, 1862	II/B	>	<i>Circus macrosceles</i> A. Newton, 1863	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Circus spilonotus</i> Kaup, 1847	II/B	>	<i>Circus spilothorax</i> Salvadori & D'Albertis, 1876	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Gyps rueppellii</i> (A. E. Brehm, 1852)	II/B	=	<i>Gyps rueppellii</i> (A. E. Brehm, 1852)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Harpyhaliaetus coronatus</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	II/B	→	<i>Buteogallus coronatus</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Harpyhaliaetus solitarius</i> (von Tschudi, 1844)	II/B	→	<i>Buteogallus solitarius</i> (von Tschudi, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Hieraaetus fasciatus</i> (Vieillot, 1822)	II/B	→	<i>Aquila fasciata</i> (Vieillot, 1822)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Hieraaetus kienerii</i> (I. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1835)	II/B	→	<i>Lophotriorchis kienerii</i> (de Sparre, 1835)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and author change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i> (Gould, 1841, 1890)	II/B	>	<i>Hieraaetus weiskei</i> (Reichenow, 1900)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Hieraaetus spilogaster</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	→	<i>Aquila spilogaster</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ichthyophaga humilis</i> (Müller & Schlegel, 1841)	II/B	=	<i>Ichthyophaga humilis</i> (Müller & Schlegel, 1841)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	II/B	=	<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i> (Temminck, 1822)	II/B	=	<i>Ictinaetus malaiensis</i> (Temminck, 1822)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Leptodon cayanensis</i> (Latham, 1890)	II/B	>	<i>Leptodon forbesi</i> (Swann, 1922)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Leucopternis albicollis</i> (Latham, 1790)	II/B	→	<i>Pseudastur albicollis</i> (Latham, 1790)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Leucopternis lacernulatus</i> (Temminck, 1827)	II/B	→	<i>Buteogallus lacernulatus</i> (Temminck, 1827)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Leucopternis occidentalis</i> (Salvin, 1876)	II/B	→	<i>Pseudastur occidentalis</i> (Salvin, 1876)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Leucopternis plumbeus</i> Salvin, 1872	II/B	→	<i>Cryptoleucopteryx plumbea</i> (Salvin, 1872)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Leucopternis polionotus</i> (Kaup, 1847)	II/B	→	<i>Pseudastur polionotus</i> (Kaup, 1847)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Leucopternis princeps</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1865)	II/B	→	<i>Morphnarchus princeps</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1865)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Leucopternis schistaceus</i> (Sundevall, 1851)	II/B	→	<i>Buteogallus schistaceus</i> (Sundevall, 1850)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and date correction
<i>Oroaetus isidori</i> (Des Murs, 1845)	II/B	→	<i>Spizaetus isidori</i> (Des Murs, 1845)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Pernis celebensis</i> Wallace, 1868	II/B	>	<i>Pernis steerei</i> W. L. Sclater, 1919	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Rostrhamus hamatus</i> (Temminck, 1821)	II/B	→	<i>Helicolestes hamatus</i> (Temminck, 1821)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spilornis cheela</i> (Latham, 1790)	II/B	>	<i>Spilornis holospilus</i> (Vigors, 1831)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus africanus</i> (Cassin, 1865)	II/B	→	<i>Aquila africana</i> (Cassin, 1865)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus alboniger</i> (Blyth, 1845)	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus alboniger</i> (Blyth, 1845)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus bartelsi</i> Stresemann, 1924	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus bartelsi</i> (Stresemann, 1924)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus cirrhatus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus cirrhatus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus cirrhatus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Nisaetus floris</i> (E. J. O. Hartert, 1898)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus lanceolatus</i> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844)	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus lanceolatus</i> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus nanus</i> Wallace, 1868	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus nanus</i> (Wallace, 1868)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Spizaetus nipalensis</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus nipalensis</i> Hodgson, 1836	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus philippensis</i> Gould, 1863	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus philippensis</i> (Gould, 1863)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus philippensis</i> Gould, 1863	II/B	>	<i>Nisaetus pinskeri</i> (Preleuthner & Gamauf, 1998)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizastur melanoleucus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	II/B	→	<i>Spizaetus melanoleucus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Torgos tracheliotus</i> (J. R. Forster, 1791)	II/B	=	<i>Torgos tracheliotos</i> (J. R. Forster, 1796)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling and date correction
FALCONIDAE					
<i>Falco chicquera</i> Daudin, 1800	II/B	>	<i>Falco ruficollis</i> Swainson, 1837	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Falco pelegrinoides</i> Temminck, 1829	I/A	<	<i>Falco peregrinus</i> Tunstall, 1771	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Milvago chimango</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	II/B	→	<i>Phalcoboenus chimango</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
GALLIFORMES					
PHASIANIDAE					
<i>Crossoptilon crossoptilon</i> (Hodgson, 1838)	I/A	>	<i>Crossoptilon harmani</i> Elwes, 1881	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Lophura hatinhensis</i> Vo Quy, 1975	-/B	<	<i>Lophura edwardsi</i> (Oustalet, 1896)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Polyplectron katsumatae</i> Rothschild, 1906	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
GRUIFORMES					
GRUIDAE					
<i>Anthropoides paradiseus</i> (A. A. H. Lichtenstein, 1793)	II/B	→	<i>Grus paradisea</i> (A. A. H. Lichtenstein, 1793)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Anthropoides virgo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Grus virgo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Bugeranus carunculatus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)	II/B	→	<i>Grus carunculata</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Grus antigone</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Antigone antigone</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Grus canadensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Antigone canadensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Grus canadensis nesiotes</i> Bangs & Zappey, 1905	I/A	→	<i>Antigone canadensis nesiotes</i> (Bangs & Zappey, 1905)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Grus canadensis pulla</i> Aldrich, 1972	I/A	→	<i>Antigone canadensis pulla</i> (Aldrich, 1972)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Grus leucogeranus</i> Pallas, 1773	II/B	→	<i>Leucogeranus leucogeranus</i> (Pallas, 1773)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Grus rubicunda</i> (Perry, 1810)	II/B	→	<i>Antigone rubicunda</i> (Perry, 1810)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Grus vipio</i> Pallas, 1811	II/B	→	<i>Antigone vipio</i> (Pallas, 1811)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
OTIDIDAE					
<i>Eupodotis humilis</i> (Blyth, 1856)	II/B	→	<i>Heterotetrax humilis</i> (Blyth, 1856)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and date correction
<i>Eupodotis rueppellii</i> (Wahlberg, 1856)	II/B	→	<i>Heterotetrax rueppellii</i> (Wahlberg, 1856)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and spelling correction
<i>Eupodotis vigorsii</i> (A. Smith, 1831)	II/B	→	<i>Heterotetrax vigorsii</i> (A. Smith, 1831)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Neotis denhami</i> (Children, 1826)	II/B	→	<i>Ardeotis denhami</i> (Children & Vigors, 1826)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change and author correction
<i>Neotis heuglinii</i> (Hartlaub, 1859)	II/B	→	<i>Ardeotis heuglinii</i> (Hartlaub, 1859)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Neotis ludwigii</i> (Rüppell, 1837)	II/B	→	<i>Ardeotis ludwigii</i> (Rüppell, 1837)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Neotis nuba</i> (Cretzschmar, 1826)	II/B	→	<i>Ardeotis nuba</i> (Cretzschmar, 1826)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
RALLIDAE					
<i>Gallirallus sylvestris</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1870)	II/B	→	<i>Hypotaenidia sylvestris</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1870)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
PASSERIFORMES					
FRINGILLIDAE					
<i>Carduelis cucullata</i> Swainson, 1820	I/A	→	<i>Spinus cucullatus</i> (Swainson, 1820)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Carduelis yarrellii</i> (Audubon, 1839)	II/B	→	<i>Spinus yarrellii</i> (Audubon, 1839)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
MUSCICAPIDAE					
<i>Garrulax taewanus</i> Swinhoe, 1859	II/B	<	<i>Garrulax canorus taewanus</i> Swinhoe, 1859	Dickinson & Christidis (2014)	Species lump

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
PARADISAEIDAE				
<i>Diphyllodes magnificus</i> (J. R. Forster, 1781)	II/B	→ <i>Cicinnurus magnificus</i> (J. R. Forster, 1781)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Diphyllodes respublica</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	→ <i>Cicinnurus respublica</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Epimachus fastuosus</i> (Hermann, 1783)	II/B	= <i>Epimachus fastuosus</i> (Hermann, 1783)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Spelling correction
<i>Lycocorax pyrrhopterus</i> (Bonaparte, 1851)	II/B	> <i>Lycocorax obiensis</i> Bernstein, 1865	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split
<i>Melampitta gigantea</i> (Rothschild, 1899)	II/B	→ <i>Megalampitta gigantea</i> (Rothschild, 1899)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Paradigalla brevicauda</i> Rothschild & Hartert, 1911	II/B	→ <i>Astrapia brevicauda</i> (Rothschild & Hartert, 1911)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014)	Generic change
<i>Paradigalla carunculata</i> Lesson, 1835	II/B	→ <i>Astrapia carunculata</i> (Lesson, 1835)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014)	Generic change
<i>Paradisaea rudolphi</i> (Finsch, 1885)	II/B	→ <i>Paradisornis rudolphi</i> Finsch & A. B. Mayer, 1885	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Parotia carolae</i> A. B. Meyer, 1894	II/B	> <i>Parotia berlepschi</i> O. Kleinschmidt, 1897	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split
<i>Ptiloris intercedens</i> Sharpe, 1882	II/B	→ <i>Lophorina intercedens</i> (Sharpe, 1882)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Ptiloris magnificus</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	II/B	→ <i>Lophorina magnifica</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Ptiloris paradiseus</i> Swainson, 1825	II/B	→ <i>Lophorina paradisea</i> (Swainson, 1825)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Ptiloris victoriae</i> Gould, 1850	II/B	→ <i>Lophorina victoriae</i> (Gould, 1850)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
PITTIDAE				
<i>Pitta guajana</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	→ <i>Hydrornis guajana</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Pitta guajana</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	> <i>Hydrornis irena</i> (Temminck, 1836)	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split
<i>Pitta guajana</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	> <i>Hydrornis schwaneri</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split
<i>Pitta gurneyi</i> A. O. Hume, 1875	II/B	→ <i>Hydrornis gurneyi</i> (A. O. Hume, 1875)	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Pitta kochi</i> Brüggemann, 1876	II/B	→ <i>Erythropitta kochi</i> (Brüggemann, 1876)	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
STURNIDAE					
<i>Gracula religiosa</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Gracula indica</i> (Cuvier, 1829)	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Gracula religiosa</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Gracula robusta</i> Salvadori, 1887	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split
<i>Gracula religiosa</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Gracula venerata</i> Bonaparte, 1850	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split
PELECANIFORMES					
THRESKIORNITHIDAE					
<i>Pseudibis gigantea</i> (Oustalet, 1877)	-IA	→	<i>Thaumatibis gigantea</i> (Oustalet, 1877)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
PICIFORMES					
RAMPHASTIDAE					
<i>Bailloniulus bailloni</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	III/C AR	→	<i>Pteroglossus bailloni</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ramphastos tucanus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Ramphastos cuvieri</i> Wagler, 1827	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split, but not accepted by Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)
<i>Ramphastos vitellinus</i> Lichtenstein, 1823	II/B	>	<i>Ramphastos ariel</i> Vigors, 1826	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split, but not accepted by Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)
<i>Ramphastos vitellinus</i> Lichtenstein, 1823	II/B	>	<i>Ramphastos citreolaemus</i> Gould, 1844	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split, but not accepted by Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)
<i>Ramphastos vitellinus</i> Lichtenstein, 1823	II/B	>	<i>Ramphastos culminatus</i> Gould, 1833	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split, but not accepted by Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)
PSITTACIFORMES					
CACATUIDAE					
<i>Calyptorhynchus baudinii</i> Lear, 1832	II/B	→	<i>Zanda baudinii</i> (Lear, 1832)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Calyptorhynchus funereus</i> (Shaw, 1794)	II/B	→	<i>Zanda funerea</i> (Shaw, 1794)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Calyptorhynchus latirostris</i> Carnaby, 1948	II/B	→	<i>Zanda latirostris</i> (Carnaby, 1948)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
LORIIDAE					
<i>Chamosyna aureicincta</i> (E. L. Layard, 1875)	II/B	=	<i>Chamosyna amabilis</i> (E. P. Ramsay, 1875)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Replacement name
<i>Chamosyna papou</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	II/B	>	<i>Chamosyna stellae</i> A. B. Meyer, 1886	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Eos rubra</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	=	<i>Eos bornea</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Replacement name

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Trichoglossus flavoviridis</i> Wallace, 1863	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus meyeri</i> Walden, 1871	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus capistratus</i> (Bechstein, 1811)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus forsteni</i> Bonaparte, 1850	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus moluccanus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus rosenbergii</i> Schlegel, 1871	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus rubritorquis</i> Vigors & Horsfield, 1827	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus weberi</i> (Büttikofer, 1894)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
PSITTACIDAE					
<i>Amazona autumnalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Amazona diadema</i> (Spix, 1824)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Amazona autumnalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Amazona lilacina</i> Lesson, 1844	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Amazona farinosa</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	>	<i>Amazona guatemalae</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1860)	Wenner <i>et al.</i> (2012), del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Amazona festiva</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Amazona bodini</i> (Finsch, 1873)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
N/A	II/B		<i>Amazona gomezgarzai</i> Silva, Guzmán, Urantówka & Mackiewicz, 2017	Silva <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on morphological and genetic differences.
<i>Amazona mercenaria</i> (Tschudi, 1844)	II/B	=	<i>Amazona mercenarius</i> (Tschudi, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Amazona xanthops</i> (von Spix, 1824)	II/B	→	<i>Alipiopsitta xanthops</i> (von Spix, 1824)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Aratinga acuticaudata</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara acuticaudatus</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga aurea</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	→	<i>Eupsittula aurea</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga cactorum</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	→	<i>Eupsittula cactorum</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga canicularis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Eupsittula canicularis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga chloroptera</i> (Souancé, 1856)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara chloropterus</i> Souancé, 1856	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga erythrogenys</i> (Lesson, 1844)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara erythrogenys</i> (Lesson, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Aratinga euops</i> (Wagler, 1832)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara euops</i> (Wagler, 1832)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga finschi</i> (Salvin, 1871)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara finschi</i> (Salvin, 1871)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga holochlora</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1859)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara holochlora</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1859)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga holochlora</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1859)	II/B	>	<i>Psittacara rubritorquis</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1887)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Aratinga leucophthalma</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara leucophthalmus</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga mitrata</i> (von Tschudi, 1844)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara mitratus</i> (von Tschudi, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga nana</i> (Vigors, 1830)	II/B	→	<i>Eupsittula nana</i> (Vigors, 1830)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga nana</i> (Vigors, 1830)	II/B	>	<i>Eupsittula astec</i> (Souancé, 1857)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga pertinax</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Eupsittula pertinax</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga strenua</i> (Ridgway, 1915)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara strenuus</i> (Ridgway, 1915)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga wagleri</i> (G. R. Gray, 1845)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara wagleri</i> (G. R. Gray, 1845)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga wagleri</i> (G. R. Gray, 1845)	II/B	>	<i>Psittacara frontatus</i> (Cabanis, 1846)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Coracopsis nigra</i> (Linnaeus, 1768)	II/B	>	<i>Coracopsis barklyi</i> E. Newton, 1867	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Coracopsis nigra</i> (Linnaeus, 1768)	II/B	>	<i>Coracopsis sibilans</i> A. Milne-Edwards & Oustalet, 1885	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Cyclopsitta diophthalma</i> (Schlegel, 1866)	I/II, A/B	>	<i>Cyclopsitta coxeni</i> Gould, 1867	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Cyclopsitta diophthalma coxeni</i> Gould, 1867	I/A	>	<i>Cyclopsitta coxeni</i> Gould, 1867	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Cyclopsitta guillemittii</i> (Schlegel, 1866)	II/B	>	<i>Cyclopsitta amabilis</i> (Reichenow, 1891)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Cyclopsitta guillemittii</i> (Schlegel, 1866)	II/B	>	<i>Cyclopsitta melanogenia</i> (von Rosenberg, 1866)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Cyclopsitta guillemittii</i> (Schlegel, 1866)	II/B	>	<i>Cyclopsitta nigrifrons</i> (Reichenow, 1891)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Diopsittaca nobilis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Diopsittaca cumanensis</i> (M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Eunymphicus cornutus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Eunymphicus uvaeensis</i> (E. L. & E. L. C. Layard, 1882)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3)
<i>Forpus passerinus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Forpus spengeli</i> (Hartlaub, 1885)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Bocalini & Silveira (2015), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Geoffroyus heteroclitus</i> (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1841)	II/B	>	<i>Geoffroyus hyacinthinus</i> Mayr, 1931	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Guarouba guarouba</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	=	<i>Guaruba guarouba</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Loriculus amabilis</i> Wallace, 1862	II/B	>	<i>Loriculus sclateri</i> Wallace, 1863	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Loriculus aurantiifrons</i> Schlegel, 1873	II/B	>	<i>Loriculus tener</i> P. L. Sclater, 1877	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Myiopsitta monachus</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	>	<i>Myiopsitta luchsii</i> (Finsch, 1868)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Nandayus nenday</i> (Vieillot, 1823)	II/B	=	<i>Aratinga nenday</i> (Vieillot, 1823)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Northiella haematogaster</i> (Gould, 1838)	II/B	>	<i>Northiella narethae</i> (H. L. White, 1921)	Dolman & Joseph (2015)	Species split
<i>Orthopsittaca manilata</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	=	<i>Orthopsittaca manilatus</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Pezoporus wallicus</i> Wallace, 1862	I/A	>	<i>Pezoporus flaviventris</i> North, 1911	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split
<i>Pionites leucogaster</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	>	<i>Pionites xanthomerius</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1858)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Pionites leucogaster</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	>	<i>Pionites xanthurus</i> Todd, 1925	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Pionopsitta aurantiocephala</i> Gaban-Lima, Raposo & Höfling, 2002	II/B	→	<i>Pyrillia aurantiocephala</i> (Gaban-Lima, Raposo & Höfling, 2002)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionopsitta barrabandi</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrillia barrabandi</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionopsitta caica</i> (Latham, 1790)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrillia caica</i> (Latham, 1790)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionopsitta haematotis</i> (Sclater & Salvin, 1860)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrillia haematotis</i> (Sclater & Salvin, 1860)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionopsitta pulchra</i> von Berlepsch, 1897	II/B	→	<i>Pyrillia pulchra</i> (von Berlepsch, 1897)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionopsitta pyrillia</i> (Bonaparte, 1853)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrillia pyrillia</i> (Bonaparte, 1853)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionopsitta vulturina</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrillia vulturina</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Pionus menstruus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II/B	>	<i>Pionus reichenowi</i> Heine, 1884	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Pionus tumultuosus</i> (Tschudi, 1844)	II/B	>	<i>Pionus seniloides</i> (Massena & Souancé, 1854)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Poicephalus fuscicollis</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	<	<i>Poicephalus robustus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Prioniturus discurus</i> (Vieillot, 1822)	II/B	>	<i>Prioniturus mindorensis</i> Steere, 1890	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Prioniturus montanus</i> Ogilvie-Grant, 1895	II/B	>	<i>Prioniturus waterstradti</i> Rothschild, 1904	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Prosopeia personata</i> (G. R. Gray, 1848)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrrhulopsis personatus</i> (G. R. Gray, 1848)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Prosopeia splendens</i> (Peale, 1848)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrrhulopsis splendens</i> (Peale, 1848)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Prosopeia tabuensis</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrrhulopsis tabuensis</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Psephotus chrysopterygius</i> Gould, 1858	I/A	→	<i>Psephotellus chrysopterygius</i> (Gould, 1857)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and date correction
<i>Psephotus dissimilis</i> Collett, 1898	I/A	→	<i>Psephotellus dissimilis</i> (Collett, 1898)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Psephotus pulcherrimus</i> (Gould, 1845)	I/A	→	<i>Psephotellus pulcherrimus</i> (Gould, 1845)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Psephotus varius</i> A. H. Clark, 1910	II/B	→	<i>Psephotellus varius</i> (A. H. Clark, 1910)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Psittacella picta</i> Rothschild, 1896	II/B	>	<i>Psittacella lorentzi</i> van Oort, 1910	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Psittacula calthorpe</i> (Blyth, 1849)	II/B	=	<i>Psittacula calthorpe</i> (Blyth, 1849)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Psittacula echo</i> (A. & E. Newton, 1876)	I/A	<>	<i>Psittacula eques</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split and lump
<i>Psittacula intermedia</i> (Rothschild, 1895, 1820)	II/B	=	<i>Psittacula cyanocephala</i> x <i>P. himalayana</i>	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	A hybrid
<i>Psittaculirostris desmarestii</i> (Desmarest, 1826)	II/B	>	<i>Psittaculirostris cervicalis</i> (Salvadori & D'Albertis, 1876)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Psittaculirostris desmarestii</i> (Desmarest, 1826)	II/B	>	<i>Psittaculirostris godmani</i> (Ogilvie-Grant, 1911)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Psittacus erithacus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Psittacus timneh</i> Fraser, 1844	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Psittinus cyanurus</i> (J. R. Forster, 1795)	II/B	>	<i>Psittinus abbotti</i> Richmond, 1902	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Pyrrhura caeruleiceps</i> Todd, 1947	II/B	<	<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Pyrrhura eisenmanni</i> Delgado, 1985	II/B	<	<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Pyrrhura leucotis</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura emma</i> Salvadori, 1891	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Pyrrhura melanura</i> (Spix, 1824)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura chapmani</i> J. Bond & Meyer de Schauensee, 1941	Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Pyrrhura melanura</i> (Spix, 1824)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura pacifica</i> Chapman, 1915	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Pyrrhura parvifrons</i> Arndt, 2008	II/B	<	<i>Pyrrhura roseifrons</i> (G. R. Gray, 1859)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura amazonum</i> Hellmayr, 1906	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura lucianii</i> (Deville, 1851)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura peruviana</i> Hocking, Blake & Joseph, 2002	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura roseifrons</i> (G. R. Gray, 1859)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura snethlageae</i> J. & J. M. Bates, 2002	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pyrrhura subandina</i> Todd, 1917	II/B	<	<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
RHEIFORMES					
RHEIDAE					
<i>Pterocnemia pennata</i> (d'Orbigny, 1834)	I/II,A/B	→	<i>Rhea pennata</i> d'Orbigny, 1834	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pterocnemia pennata pennata</i> (d'Orbigny, 1834)	II/B	→	<i>Rhea pennata pennata</i> d'Orbigny, 1834	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
STRIGIFORMES					
STRIGIDAE					
<i>Bubo bubo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Bubo bengalensis</i> (Franklin, 1831)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Bubo cinerascens</i> Guérin-Méneville, 1843	II/B	<	<i>Bubo africanus</i> (Temminck, 1821)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Bubo virginianus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Bubo magellanicus</i> (Lesson, 1828)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Bubo vosseleri</i> Reichenow, 1908	II/B	<	<i>Bubo poensis</i> Fraser, 1854	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Glaucidium brasilianum</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Glaucidium tucumanum</i> Chapman, 1922	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Glaucidium capense</i> (A. Smith, 1834)	II/B	>	<i>Glaucidium albertinum</i> Prigogine, 1983	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Glaucidium capense</i> (A. Smith, 1834)	II/B	>	<i>Glaucidium castaneum</i> Reichenow, 1893	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Glaucidium castanonotum</i> (Blyth, 1852)	II/B	=	<i>Glaucidium castanotum</i> (Blyth, 1852)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Glaucidium gnoma</i> Wagler, 1832	II/B	>	<i>Glaucidium californicum</i> P. L. Sclater, 1857	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Glaucidium gnoma</i> Wagler, 1832	II/B	>	<i>Glaucidium cobanense</i> Sharpe, 1875	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Glaucidium gnoma</i> Wagler, 1832	II/B	>	<i>Glaucidium hoskinsii</i> Brewster, 1888	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Gymnoglaux lawrencii</i> Sclater & Salvin, 1868	II/B	→	<i>Margarobyas lawrencii</i> (Sclater & Salvin, 1868)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
N/A	II/B		<i>Megascops gilesi</i> Krabbe, 2017	Krabbe (2017)	New species based on morphological and vocal differences
<i>Mimizuku gurneyi</i> (Tweeddale, 1879)	II/B	→	<i>Otus gurneyi</i> (Tweeddale, 1879)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Ninox affinis isolata</i> E. C. S. Baker, 1926	II/B	=	<i>Ninox scutulata isolata</i> E. C. S. Baker, 1926	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Subspecies transfer
<i>Ninox affinis rexpimenti</i> Abdulali, 1979	II/B	=	<i>Ninox scutulata rexpimenti</i> Abdulali, 1979	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Subspecies transfer
<i>Ninox boobook</i> (Latham, 1801)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox lurida</i> De Vis, 1887	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ninox jacquinoti</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox granti</i> Sharpe, 1888	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox jacquinoti</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox malaitae</i> Mayr, 1931	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox jacquinoti</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox roseoaxillaris</i> E. J. O. Hartert, 1929	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
N/A	II/B		<i>Ninox leventisi</i> Rasmussen, Allen, Collar, DeMeulemeester, Hutchinson, Jakosalem, Kennedy, Lambert & Paguntalan, 2012	Rasmussen <i>et al.</i> (2012), Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	New species, based on morphological differences

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Ninox novaeseelandiae</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox leucopsis</i> (Gould, 1838)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ninox philippensis</i> Bonaparte, 1855	II/B	>	<i>Ninox mindorensis</i> Ogilvie-Grant, 1896	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ninox philippensis</i> Bonaparte, 1855	II/B	>	<i>Ninox reyi</i> Oustalet, 1880	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox philippensis</i> Bonaparte, 1855	II/B	>	<i>Ninox spilocephala</i> Tweeddale, 1879	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox philippensis</i> Bonaparte, 1855	II/B	>	<i>Ninox spilonotus</i> Bourns & Worcester, 1894	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
N/A	II/B		<i>Ninox rumseyi</i> Rasmussen, Allen, Collar, DeMeulemeester, Hutchinson, Jakosalem, Kennedy, Lambert & Paguntalan, 2012	Rasmussen <i>et al.</i> (2012), Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	New species, based on morphological differences
<i>Ninox scutulata</i> (Raffles, 1822)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox japonica</i> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1845)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ninox scutulata</i> (Raffles, 1822)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox obscura</i> A. O. Hume, 1872	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ninox scutulata</i> (Raffles, 1822)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox randi</i> Deignan, 1951	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ninox squamipila</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox forbesi</i> P. L. Sclater, 1883	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox squamipila</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox hantu</i> (Wallace, 1863)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox squamipila</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox hypogramma</i> (G. R. Gray, 1861)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox supercilialis</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	II/B	→	<i>Athene supercilialis</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Nyctea scandiaca</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Bubo scandiacus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus albobularis</i> (Cassin, 1849)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops albobularis</i> (Cassin, 1849)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus asio</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops asio</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus atricapilla</i> (Temminck, 1822)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops atricapilla</i> (Temminck, 1822)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Otus bakkamoena</i> Pennant, 1769	II/B	>	<i>Otus lempiji</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus bakkamoena</i> Pennant, 1769	II/B	>	<i>Otus lettia</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus bakkamoena</i> Pennant, 1769	II/B	>	<i>Otus semitorques</i> Temminck & Schlegel, 1844	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus barbarus</i> (Sclater & Salvin, 1868)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops barbarus</i> (Sclater & Salvin, 1868)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus choliba</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops choliba</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus clarkii</i> (L. & E. H. Kelso, 1935)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops clarkii</i> (L. & E. H. Kelso, 1935)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus colombianus</i> Traylor, 1952	II/B	→	<i>Megascops colombianus</i> (Traylor, 1952)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus cooperi</i> (Ridgway, 1878)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops cooperi</i> (Ridgway, 1878)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus flammeolus</i> (Kaup, 1852)	II/B	→	<i>Psilosops flammeolus</i> (Kaup, 1852)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus guatemalae</i> (Sharpe, 1875)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops guatemalae</i> (Sharpe, 1875)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus hoyi</i> C. König & Straneck, 1989	II/B	→	<i>Megascops hoyi</i> (C. König & Straneck, 1989)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus ingens</i> (Salvin, 1897)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops ingens</i> (Salvin, 1897)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
N/A	II/B		<i>Otus jolandae</i> Sangster, King, Verbelen & Trainor, 2013	Sangster <i>et al.</i> (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	New species, based on morphological and vocal differences
<i>Otus kennicottii</i> (Elliot, 1867)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops kennicottii</i> (Elliot, 1867)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus koepckeae</i> Hekstra, 1982	II/B	→	<i>Megascops koepckeae</i> (Hekstra, 1982)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Otus madagascariensis</i> (A. Grandidier, 1867)	II/B	<	<i>Otus rutilus</i> (Pucheran, 1849)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Otus magicus kalidupae</i> (E. Hartert, 1903)	II/B	=	<i>Otus manadensis kalidupae</i> (E. Hartert, 1903)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Subspecies transfer
<i>Otus magicus</i> (S. Müller, 1841)	II/B	>	<i>Otus mendeni</i> Neumann, 1939	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Otus magicus</i> (S. Müller, 1841)	II/B	>	<i>Otus siaoensis</i> (Schlegel, 1873)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus magicus siaoensis</i> (Schlegel, 1873)	II/B	=	<i>Otus manadensis siaoensis</i> (Schlegel, 1873)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Subspecies transfer
<i>Otus magicus</i> (S. Müller, 1841)	II/B	>	<i>Otus sulaensis</i> (E. J. O. Hartert, 1898)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus magicus</i> (S. Müller, 1841)	II/B	>	<i>Otus tempestatis</i> (E. J. O. Hartert, 1904)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus marshalli</i> Weske & Terborgh, 1981	II/B	→	<i>Megascops marshalli</i> (Weske & Terborgh, 1981)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus megalotis</i> (Walden, 1875)	II/B	>	<i>Otus everetti</i> (Tweeddale, 1879)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Otus megalotis</i> (Walden, 1875)	II/B	>	<i>Otus nigrorum</i> Rand, 1950	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Otus nudipes</i> (Daudin, 1800)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops nudipes</i> (Daudin, 1800)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus petersoni</i> Fitzpatrick & O'Neill, 1986	II/B	→	<i>Megascops petersoni</i> (Fitzpatrick & O'Neill, 1986)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus roboratus</i> Bangs & Noble, 1918	II/B	→	<i>Megascops roboratus</i> (Bangs & Noble, 1918)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus sanctaecatarinae</i> (Salvin, 1897)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops sanctaecatarinae</i> (Salvin, 1897)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus scops</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Otus cyprius</i> (Madarász, 1901)	Flint <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Otus seductus</i> R. T. Moore, 1941	II/B	→	<i>Megascops seductus</i> (R. T. Moore, 1941)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus senegalensis</i> (Swainson, 1837)	II/B	>	<i>Otus feae</i> (Salvadori, 1903)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Otus senegalensis</i> (Swainson, 1837)	II/B	>	<i>Otus pamelae</i> Bates, 1937	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Otus senegalensis</i> (Swainson, 1837)	II/B	>	<i>Otus socotranus</i> Ogilvie-Grant & H. O. Forbes, 1899	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus trichopsis</i> (Wagler, 1832)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops trichopsis</i> (Wagler, 1832)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus umbra</i> (Richmond, 1903)	II/B	>	<i>Otus enganensis</i> Riley, 1927	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus vermiculatus</i> (Ridgway, 1887)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops vermiculatus</i> (Ridgway, 1887)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Otus vermiculatus</i> (Ridgway, 1887)	II/B	<	<i>Megascops guatemalae</i> (Sharpe, 1875)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus watsonii</i> (Cassin, 1848)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops watsonii</i> (Cassin, 1849)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and date correction. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pseudoscops clamator</i> (Vieillot, 1808)	II/B	→	<i>Asio clamator</i> (Vieillot, 1808)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Strix albitarsis</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	→	<i>Ciccaba albitarsis</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Strix aluco</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Strix nivicolium</i> (Blyth, 1845)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
N/A	II/B		<i>Strix hadorami</i> Kirwan, Schweizer & Copete, 2015	Kirwan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species, based on morphological and genetic data
N/A	II/B		<i>Strix omanensis</i> Robb, van den Berg & Constantine, 2013	Robb <i>et al.</i> (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	New species, but subsequently found to be a synonym of <i>Strix butleri</i> (Kirwan <i>et al.</i> 2015, Robb <i>et al.</i> 2016)
<i>Strix virgata</i> (Cassin, 1849)	II/B	→	<i>Ciccaba virgata</i> (Cassin, 1849)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
TYTONIDAE					
<i>Phodilus badius</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	II/B	>	<i>Phodilus assimilis</i> A. O. Hume, 1877	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Phodilus prigoginei</i> Schouteden, 1952	II/B	→	<i>Tyto prigoginei</i> (Schouteden, 1952)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Tyto alba</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	II/B	>	<i>Tyto delicatula</i> (Gould, 1837)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Tyto alba</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	II/B	>	<i>Tyto deroepstorffi</i> (Hume, 1875)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Tyto alba</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	II/B	>	<i>Tyto furcata</i> (Temminck, 1827)	Aliabadian <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split.
<i>Tyto alba</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	II/B	>	<i>Tyto javanica</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Aliabadian <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
N/A	II/B		<i>Tyto almae</i> Jønsson, Poulsen, Haryoko, Reeve & Fabre, 2013	Jønsson <i>et al.</i> (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	New species
<i>Tyto capensis</i> (A. Smith, 1834)	II/B	>	<i>Tyto longimembris</i> (Jerdon, 1839)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Tyto manusi</i> Rothschild & Hartert, 1914	II/B	<	<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i> (Stephens, 1826)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i> (Stephens, 1826)	II/B	>	<i>Tyto castanops</i> (Gould, 1837)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Tyto sororcula</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1883)	II/B	<	<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i> (Stephens, 1826)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
REPTILIA					
CROCODYLIA					
CROCODYLIDAE					
<i>Crocodylus cataphractus</i> Cuvier, 1825	I/A	→	<i>Mecistops cataphractus</i> (Cuvier, 1825)	McAliley <i>et al.</i> (2006), Shirley <i>et al.</i> (2014, 2015)	Generic change. Genus <i>Mecistops</i> resurrected.
<i>Crocodylus niloticus</i> Laurenti, 1768	I/II/A/B	>	<i>Crocodylus suchus</i> Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1807	Hekkala <i>et al.</i> (2011)	Species split
SAURIA					
CHAMAELEONIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Calumma gehringi</i> Prötzel, Vences, Scherz, Vieites & Glaw, 2017	Prötzel <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on morphological and genetic data
N/A	II/B		<i>Kinyongia itombwensis</i> Hughes, Kusamba, Behangana & Greenbaum, 2017	Hughes <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Kinyongia msuyae</i> Menegon, Loader, Davenport, Howell, Tilbury, Machaga & Tolley, 2015	Menegon <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Kinyongia rugegensis</i> Hughes, Kusamba, Behangana & Greenbaum, 2017	Hughes <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Kinyongia tolleyae</i> Hughes, Kusamba, Behangana & Greenbaum, 2017	Hughes <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
CORDYLIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Cordylus namakuiyus</i> Stanley, Ceriaco, Bandeira, Valerio, Bates & Branch, 2016	Stanley <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Smaug warreni</i> Boulenger, 1908	II/B	>	<i>Smaug depressus</i> (van Dam, 1921)	Stanley & Bates (2014)	Species split
<i>Smaug warreni</i> Boulenger, 1908	II/B	>	<i>Smaug barbertonensis</i> (van Dam, 1921)	Stanley & Bates (2014)	Species split
GEKKONIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Uroplatus fiera</i> Ratsoavina, Ranjanaharisoa, Glaw, Raselimanana, Miralles & Vences, 2015	Ratsoavina <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species
N/A	II/B		<i>Uroplatus fotsivava</i> Ratsoavina, Gehring, Scherz, Vieites, Glaw & Vences, 2017	Ratsoavina <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Uroplatus kelirambo</i> Ratsoavina, Gehring, Scherz, Vieites, Glaw & Vences, 2017	Ratsoavina <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
IGUANIDAE					
N/A	I/A		<i>Brachylophus gau</i> Fisher, Niukula, Watling & Harlow, 2017	Fisher <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on morphological data
TEIIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Tupinambis cryptus</i> Murphy, Jowers, Lehtinen, Charles, Colli, Peres Jr, Hendry & Pyron, 2016	Murphy <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Tupinambis cuzcoensis</i> Murphy, Jowers, Lehtinen, Charles, Colli, Peres Jr, Hendry & Pyron, 2016	Murphy <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Tupinambis zuliensis</i> Murphy, Jowers, Lehtinen, Charles, Colli, Peres Jr, Hendry & Pyron, 2016	Murphy <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
VARANIDAE					
<i>Varanus indicus</i> (Daudin, 1802)	II/B	>	<i>Varanus douarrha</i> Lesson, 1830	Weijola (2017), Weijola <i>et al.</i> (2017)	Species split
N/A	II/B		<i>Varanus semotus</i> Weijola, Donnellan & Lindqvist, 2016	Weijola <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
SERPENTES					
BOIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Chilabothrus argentum</i> Reynolds, Puente-Rolón, Geneva, Aviles-Rodriguez & Herrmann, 2016	Reynolds <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data. The genus <i>Chilabothrus</i> is treated as synonymous with <i>Epicrates</i> by CITES
<i>Epicrates monensis</i>	I/A	>	<i>Chilabothrus granti</i> (Reinhardt, 1843)	Rodriguez-Robles <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split. The genus <i>Chilabothrus</i> is treated as synonymous with <i>Epicrates</i> by CITES
PYTHONIDAE					

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Python reticulatus</i> Schneider, 1801	II/B	>	<i>Malayopython reticulatus</i>	Reynolds <i>et al.</i> (2014)	Species split
<i>Python reticulatus</i> Schneider, 1801	II/B	>	<i>Malayopython timoriensis</i>	Reynolds <i>et al.</i> (2014)	Species split
TESTUDINES					
EMYDIDAE					
<i>Graptemys ouachitensis</i> Cagle, 1953		>	<i>Graptemys sabinensis</i> Cagle, 1953	Lindeman (2013)	Species split
TESTUDINIDAE					
<i>Homopus boulengeri</i> Duerden, 1906	II/B	→	<i>Chersobius boulengeri</i> (Duerden, 1906)	Hofmeyr <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Homopus signatus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	II/B	→	<i>Chersobius signatus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Hofmeyr <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
<i>Homopus solus</i> Branch, 2007	II/B	→	<i>Chersobius solus</i> (Branch, 2007)	Hofmeyr <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Generic change
AMPHIBIA					
ANURA					
BUFONIDAE					
<i>Amietophrynus channingi</i> Barej, Schmitz, Menegon, Hillers, Hinkel, Böhme & Rödel, 2011	II/B	→	<i>Sclerophrys channingi</i> (Barej, Schmitz, Menegon, Hillers, Hinkel, Böhme & Rödel, 2011)	Ohler & Dubois (2016)	Generic change
<i>Amietophrynus superciliaris</i> (Boulenger, 1888)	II/B	→	<i>Sclerophrys superciliaris</i> (Boulenger, 1888)	Ohler & Dubois (2016)	Generic change
DENDROBATIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Ameerega munduruku</i> Neves, Silva, Akieda, Cabrera, Koroiva & Santana, 2017	Neves <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Ameerega shihuemoy</i> Serrano-Rojas, Whitworth, Villacampa-Ortega, von May, Gutiérrez, Padiá & Chaparro, 2017	Serrano-Rojas <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Andinobates victimatus</i> Márquez, Mejía-Vargas, Palacios-Rodríguez, Ramírez-Castañeda & Amézquita, 2017	Márquez <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on genetic, morphological and vocal data
ACTINOPTERI					
SYNGNATHIFORMES					
SYNGNATHIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Hippocampus casscsio</i> Zhang, Qin, Wang & Lin, 2016	Zhang <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Hippocampus haema</i>	Han <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
ELASMOBRANCHII				
MYLIOBATIFORMES				
POTAMOTRYGONIDAE				
N/A	III/C (BR)	<i>Potamotrygon adamastor</i> Fontenelle & Carvalho, 2017	Fontenelle & Carvalho (2017)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	III/C (BR)	<i>Potamotrygon amazona</i> Fontenelle & Carvalho, 2017	Fontenelle & Carvalho (2017)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	III/C (BR)	<i>Potamotrygon castexi</i> Castello & Yagolkowski, 1969	Castello & Yagolkowski (1969)	Species occurs in Brazil but is not included in the Checklist of CITES Species
N/A	III/C (BR)	<i>Potamotrygon garmani</i> Fontenelle & Carvalho, 2017	Fontenelle & Carvalho (2017)	New species, based on morphological data
ARTHROPODA				
ARACHNIDA				
ARANEAE				
THERAPHOSIDAE				
<i>Aphonopelma albiceps</i> (Pocock, 1903)	II/B	→ <i>Brachypelma albiceps</i> Pocock, 1903	Smith (1995)	Generic change
<i>Brachypelma angustum</i> Valerio, 1980	II/B	→ <i>Sericopelma angustum</i> (Valerio, 1980)	Gabriel & Longhorn (2015), World Spider Catalog (2018)	Generic change
<i>Brachypelma annitha</i> Tesmoingst, Cleton & Verdez, 1997	II/B	< <i>Brachypelma smithi</i> (Cambridge, 1897)	Mendoza and Francke (2017)	Species lump
<i>Brachypelma embrithes</i> (Chamberlin & Ivie, 1936)	II/B	→ <i>Sericopelma embrithes</i> (Chamberlin & Ivie, 1936)	Gabriel & Longhorn (2015), World Spider Catalog (2018)	Generic change
INSECTA				
COLEOPTERA				
LUCANIDAE				
N/A	III/C (ZA)	<i>Colophon deschodti</i> Jacobs, Scholtz & Strümpher, 2015	Jacobs <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
<i>Colophon eastmani</i> Barnard, 1932	III/C (ZA)	> <i>Colophon nagaii</i> Mizukami, 1996	Jacobs <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
N/A	III/C (ZA)	<i>Colophon switalae</i> Jacobs, Scholtz & Strümpher, 2015	Jacobs <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
N/A	III/C (ZA)	<i>Colophon struempheri</i> Jacobs, Scholtz & Strümpher, 2015	Jacobs <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
MOLLUSCA				

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
BIVALVIA					
VENEROIDA					
TRIDACNIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Tridacna lorenzi</i> Monsecour, 2016	Monsecour (2016), Neo <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species.
<i>Tridacna maxima</i> (Röding, 1798)	II/B	>	<i>Tridacna squamosina</i> Sturany, 1899	Huber & Eschner, (2011), Neo <i>et al.</i> (2017)	Species split.
<i>Tridacna ningaloo</i> Penny & Willan, 2014	II/B	<	<i>Tridacna noae</i> Röding, 1798	Monsecour (2016), Neo <i>et al.</i> (2017)	Species lump.
<i>Tridacna tevoroa</i> Lucas, Ledua & Bradley, 1990	II/B	=	<i>Tridacna mbalavuana</i> Ladd, 1934	Monsecour (2016), Neo <i>et al.</i> (2017), ter Poorten (2015)	Replacement name. Included in AC28 Doc. 21.1 Annex 9 but not resolved.
CEPHALOPODA					
NAUTILIDA					
NAUTILIDAE					
<i>Nautilus repertus</i> Iredale, 1944	II/B		Delete	MolluscaBase (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
CNIDARIA					
ANTHOZOA					
ANTIPATHARIA					
ANTIPATHIDAE					
<i>Antipathes catharinae</i> (Pax, 1932)	II/B	→	<i>Myriopathes catharinae</i> (Pax, 1932)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Antipathes craticulata</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Antipathes cylindrica</i> Brook, 1889	II/B	→	<i>Cupressopathes cylindrica</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Antipathes dofleini</i> Pax, 1915	Pax (1915), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Antipathes dubia</i> (Brook, 1889)	II/B	→	<i>Tylopathes dubia</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Antipathes elegans</i> (Brook, 1889)	II/B	→	<i>Tylopathes elegans</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Antipathes glutinata</i> Totton, 1923	II/B	→	<i>Tylopathes glutinata</i> (Totton, 1923)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Antipathes grayi</i> (Roule, 1902)	II/B	>	<i>Tylopathes atlantica</i> Roule, 1905	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Antipathes hypnoides</i> (Brook, 1889)	II/B	→	<i>Tylopathes hypnoides</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Antipathes intermedia</i> (Brook, 1889)	II/B	→	<i>Dendropathes intermedia</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Antipathes leptocrada</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Antipathes longibrachiata</i> van Pesch, 1914	II/B	>	<i>Stichopathes japonica</i> Silberfeld, 1909	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Antipathes mediterranea</i> Brook, 1889	II/B	<	<i>Antipathes dichotoma</i> Pallas, 1766	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Antipathes orichalcea</i> Pallas, 1766	Pallas (1766), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Antipathes taxiformis</i> Duchassaing, 1870	Duchassaing (1870), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Antipathes valdiviae</i> Pax, 1915	II/B	→	<i>Leiopathes valdiviae</i> (Pax, 1915)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Arachnopathes aculeata</i> Brook, 1889	II/B	→	<i>Antipathes aculeata</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Cirripathes flagellum</i> Brook, 1889	II/B	<	<i>Stichopathes bispinosa</i> Summers, 1910	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump (junior homonym).
<i>Cirripathes sieboldii</i> Blainville, 1834	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen nudum</i>
N/A	II/B		<i>Stichopathes bispinosa</i> Summers, 1910	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Replacement name for <i>Cirripathes flagellum</i> Brook, 1889
N/A	II/B		<i>Stichopathes gravieri</i> Molodtsova, 2006	Molodtsova (2006)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Stichopathes robusta</i> Gravier, 1918	II/B	→	<i>Bathypathes robusta</i> (Gravier, 1918)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Stylopathes tenuispina</i> (Silberfeld, 1909)	II/B	→	<i>Antipathes tenuispina</i> (Silberfeld, 1909)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
APHANIPATHIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Asteriopathes octocrada</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B		<i>Phanopathes zealandica</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Tetrapathes latispina</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
CLADOPATHIDAE					
<i>Heliopathes americana</i> Opresko, 2003	II/B	→	<i>Heteropathes americana</i> (Opresko, 2003)	Opresko (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Heliopathes heterorhodzos</i> (Cooper, 1909)	II/B	→	<i>Heteropathes heterorhodzos</i> (Cooper, 1909)	Opresko (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Heteropathes opreski</i> de Matos, Braga-Henriques, Santos & Riberio, 2014	de Matos <i>et al.</i> (2014)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Heliopathes pacifica</i> (Opresko, 2005)	II/B	→	<i>Heteropathes pacifica</i> (Opresko, 2005)	Opresko (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
LEIOPATHIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Leiopathes annosa</i> Wagner & Opresko, 2015	Wagner & Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Leiopathes montana</i> Molodtsova, 2011	Molodtsova (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
SCHIZOPATHIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Abyssopathes anomala</i> Molodtsova & Opresko, 2017	Molodtsova & Opresko (2017)	New species.
<i>Bathypathes alternata</i> Brook, 1889	II/B	→	<i>Alternatipathes alternata</i> (Brook, 1889)	Molodtsova & Opresko (2017), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Bathypathes conferta</i> (Brook, 1889)	Brook (1889), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Bathypathes tenuis</i> Brook, 1889	II/B	→	<i>Umbellapathes tenuis</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Parantipathes dodecasticha</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Parantipathes robusta</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Telopathes magnus</i> MacIsaac & Best, 2013	MacIsaac & Best (2013)	New species, based on morphological and genetic data
<i>Tylopathes contorta</i> (Brook, 1889)	II/B	→	<i>Antipathes contorta</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Umbellapathes bipinnata</i> Opresko, 2005	II/B	→	<i>Alternatipathes bipinnata</i> (Opresko, 2005)	Molodtsova & Opresko (2017), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
SCLERACTINIA				
ACROPORIDAE				
N/A	II/B	<i>Acropora acervata</i> (Dana, 1846)	Dana (1846), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Acropora akajimensis</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	< <i>Acropora donei</i> Veron & Wallace, 1984	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
N/A	II/B	<i>Acropora arafura</i> Wallace, Done & Muir, 2012	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a)	New species.
<i>Acropora azurea</i> Veron & Wallace, 1984	II/B	< <i>Acropora nana</i> (Studer, 1878)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora bifurcata</i> Nemenzo, 1971	II/B	Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora brueggemanni</i> (Brook, 1893)	II/B	→ <i>Isopora brueggemanni</i> (Brook, 1893)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Acropora capillaris</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	Klunzinger (1879), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Acropora convexa</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	< <i>Acropora millepora</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora cophodactyla</i> (Brook, 1892)	II/B	Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora copiosa</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B	< <i>Acropora muricata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora crateriformis</i> (Gardiner, 1898)	II/B	→ <i>Isopora crateriformis</i> (Gardiner, 1898)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acropora cuneata</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	→ <i>Isopora cuneata</i> (Brook, 1846)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acropora cylindrica</i> Veron & Fenner, 2000	II/B	< <i>Isopora togianensis</i> (Wallace, 1997)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora danai</i> (Milne Edwards, 1860)	II/B	< <i>Acropora abrotanoides</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Acropora efflorescens</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora cytherea</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora elegantula</i> (Ortmann, 1889)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora elizabethensis</i> (Veron, 2000)	II/B	→	<i>Isopora elizabethensis</i> (Veron, 2000)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acropora exquisita</i> Nemenzo, 1971	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora formosa</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	=	<i>Acropora muricata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Replacement name after designation of a neotype for <i>A.</i> <i>muricata</i> , the type species of the genus
<i>Acropora forskali</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora gomezi</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora abrolhosensis</i> Veron, 1985	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a)	Species lump, but still accepted by WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)
<i>Acropora haimeii</i> (Milne Edwards, 1860)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora indiana</i> Wallace, 1994	II/B	<	<i>Acropora papillare</i> Latypov, 1992	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora inermis</i> (Brook, 1891)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora horrida</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a)	Species lump
<i>Acropora inermis</i> (Brook, 1891)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora microphthalmia</i> (Verrill, 1870)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora insignis</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora irregularis</i> (Brook, 1892)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora abrotanoides</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora lamarcki</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora subulata</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a)	Species lump, but still accepted by WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)
<i>Acropora lianae</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora macrostoma</i> (Brook, 1891)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora tenuis</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora magnifica</i> Nemenzo, 1971	II/B	<	<i>Acropora elegans</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1860)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora maryae</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora squarrosa</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Acropora massawensis</i> von Marenzeller, 1907	II/B	<	<i>Acropora polystoma</i> (Brook, 1891)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora meridiana</i> Nemenzo, 1971	II/B	<	<i>Isopora brueggemanni</i> (Brook, 1893)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora minuta</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora palmerae</i> Wells, 1954	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora mirabilis</i> (Quelch, 1886)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora navini</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora longicyathus</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1860)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora nobilis</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora robusta</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora orbicularis</i> (Brook, 1892)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora clathrata</i> (Brook, 1891)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora palifera</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	II/B	→	<i>Isopora palifera</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acropora parahemprichii</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora austera</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora parapharaonis</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora valida</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora pinguis</i> Wells, 1950	II/B	<	<i>Acropora robusta</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora plana</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B	<	<i>Acropora tenuis</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora plantaginea</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora pocilloporina</i> Wallace, 1994	II/B	<	<i>Acropora retusa</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora prostrata</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora millepora</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora pruinosa</i> (Brook, 1893)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Acropora rufus</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora variolosa</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora scherzeriana</i> (Brüggemann, 1877)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora gemmifera</i> (Brook, 1892)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora schmitti</i> Wells, 1950	II/B	<	<i>Acropora digitifera</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora sekiseiensis</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	<	<i>Acropora horrida</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
N/A	II/B		<i>Acropora sirikitiae</i> Wallace, Phongsuwan & Muir, 2012	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012b)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Acropora tenella</i> (Brook, 1892)	II/B	>	<i>Acropora eibli</i> Pillai & Scheer, 1976	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a)	Species split
<i>Acropora teres</i> (Verrill, 1866)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora tizardi</i> (Brook, 1892)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora cerealis</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora togianensis</i> Wallace, 1997	II/B	→	<i>Isopora togianensis</i> (Wallace, 1997)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acropora torresiana</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora samoensis</i> (Brook, 1891)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
N/A	II/B		<i>Acropora tuberculosa</i> (Milne Edwards, 1860)	Milne Edwards (1860), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Acropora tutuilensis</i> Hoffmeister, 1925	II/B	<	<i>Acropora abrotanoides</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora variabilis</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora valida</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora vermiculata</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B	<	<i>Acropora sarmentosa</i> (Brook, 1892)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora wallaceae</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	<	<i>Acropora samoensis</i> (Brook, 1891)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
N/A	II/B		<i>Astreopora acroporina</i> Wallace, Turak & Devantier, 2011	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2011)	New species.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B	<i>Astreopora cenderawasih</i> Wallace, Turak & Devantier, 2011	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2011)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Astreopora montiporina</i> Wallace, Turak & Devantier, 2011	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2011)	New species.
<i>Montipora confusa</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B	> <i>Montipora contorta</i> Nemenzo & Montecillo, 1981	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B	<i>Montipora dilatata</i> Studer, 1901	Studer (1901), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Montipora ehrenbergi</i> Verrill, 1872	Verrill (1872), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Montipora explanata</i> Brüggemann, 1879	Brüggemann (1879a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Montipora gracilis</i> Klunzinger, 1879	Klunzinger (1879), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Montipora granulosa</i> Bernard, 1897	II/B	Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
N/A	II/B	<i>Montipora maldivensis</i> Pillai & Scheer, 1976	Pillai & Scheer (1976), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Montipora manauliensis</i> Pillai, 1967	Pillai (1967a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Montipora mollis</i> Bernard, 1897	II/B	> <i>Montipora biformis</i> Nemenzo, 1988	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Montipora orientalis</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B	> <i>Montipora conspicua</i> Nemenzo, 1979	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B	<i>Montipora sinuosa</i> Pillai & Scheer, 1976	Pillai & Scheer (1976), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Montipora suvadiuae</i> Pillai & Scheer, 1976	Pillai & Scheer (1976), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
AGARICIIDAE				
	II/B	<i>Craterastrea</i> Head, 1983	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Craterastrea</i> is treated in the family Coscinaraeidae Benzoni, Arrigoni, Stefani & Stolarski, 2012 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Leptoseris explanata</i> Yabe & Sugiyama, 1941	II/B	> <i>Leptoseris glabra</i> Dinesen, 1980	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split
<i>Leptoseris foliosa</i> Dinesen, 1980	II/B	> <i>Craterastrea levis</i> Head, 1983	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B	<i>Leptoseris troglodyta</i> Hoeksema, 2012	Hoeksema (2012a)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Pachyseris inattesa</i> Terraneo, Berumen, Arrigoni, Waheed, Bouwmeester, Caragnano, Stefani & Benzoni, 2014	Terraneo <i>et al.</i> (2014)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Pavona danai</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1860	II/B	> <i>Pavona dilatata</i> Nemenzo & Montecillo, 1985	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B	<i>Pavona minor</i> Brüggemann, 1879	Brüggemann (1879b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Pavona xarifae</i> Scheer & Pillai, 1974	II/B	> <i>Pavona diminuta</i> Veron, 1990	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
ASTROCOENIIDAE				
<i>Madracis singularis</i> Rehberg, 1892	II/B	< <i>Madracis kauaiensis</i> Vaughan, 1907	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
CARYOPHYLLIIDAE				
N/A	II/B	<i>Africana wirtzi</i> Ocaña & Brito, 2015	Ocaña <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species.
<i>Caryophyllia capensis</i> Gardiner, 1904	II/B	→ <i>Paraconotrochus capense</i> (Gardiner, 1904)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B	<i>Caryophyllia conferta</i> Dana, 1846	Dana (1846), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Caryophyllia corona</i> Duchassaing, 1870	Duchassaing (1870), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Caryophyllia coronula</i> Cairns & Polonio, 2013	Cairns & Polonio (2013)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Caryophyllia kelleriae</i> Cairns & Polonio, 2013	Cairns & Polonio (2013)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Caryophyllia protei</i> Duchassaing, 1870	Duchassaing (1870), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Caryophyllia scillaemorpha</i> Alcock, 1894	II/B	< <i>Caryophyllia ambrosia</i> Alcock, 1898	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump. (spelling correction to <i>Caryophyllia scillaemomorpha</i>)
N/A	II/B	<i>Caryophyllia sewelli</i> Gardiner & Waugh, 1938	Gardiner & Waugh (1938), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Caryophyllia zanzibarensis</i> Zou, 1984	II/B	< <i>Premocyathus dentiformis</i> (Alcock, 1902)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Catalaphyllia</i> Wells, 1971	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Catalaphyllia</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (1918)
N/A	II/B	<i>Ceratotrochus laxus</i> Vaughan, 1907	Vaughan (1907), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Cyathotrochus nascornatus</i> (Gardiner & Waugh, 1938)	II/B	→ <i>Deltocyathus nascornatus</i> (Gardiner & Waugh, 1938)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Dactylotrochus</i> Wells, 1954	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Dactylotrochus</i> is treated in the family Agariciidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Dasmosmilia valida</i> Marenzeller, 1907	II/B	→ <i>Rhizosmilia valida</i> (Marenzeller, 1907)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Deltocyathus</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Deltocyathus</i> is treated in the family Deltocyathidae Kitahara, Cairns, Stolarski & Miller, 2012 by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Deltocyathus radiatus</i> Latypov, 2014	Latypov (2014)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Desmophyllum quinarium</i> Tenison-Woods, 1879	Tenison-Woods (1879), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Euphyllia</i> Dana, 1848	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Euphyllia</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Euphyllia baliensis</i> Turak, Devantier & Erdmann, 2012	Turak <i>et al.</i> (2012)	New species.
<i>Euphyllia fimbriata</i> (Spengler, 1799)	II/B	Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Eusmilia</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Eusmilia</i> is treated in the family Meandrinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Gyrosmilia</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1851	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Gyrosmilia</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Lophelia pertusa</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→ <i>Desmophyllum pertusum</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montigyra</i> Matthai, 1928	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Montigyra</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Oxysmilia circularis</i> Cairns, 1998	II/B	→ <i>Monohedotrochus circularis</i> (Cairns, 1998)	Kitahara & Cairns (2005), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Oxysmilia epithecata</i> Cairns, 1999	II/B	→ <i>Monohedotrochus epithecatus</i> (Cairns, 1999)	Kitahara & Cairns (2005), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Paracyathus coronatus</i> Duncan, 1876	Duncan (1876), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Polycyathus chaishanensis</i> Lin, Kitahara, Tachikawa, Keshavmurthy & Chen, 2012	Lin <i>et al.</i> (2012)	New species.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B	<i>Rhizosmilia valida</i> Marenzeller, 1907	Marenzeller (1907), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Solenosmilia australis</i> Cairns & Polonio, 2013	Cairns & Polonio (2013)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Stephanocyathus bipatella</i> (Alcock 1902)	Alcock (1902), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Thalamophyllia wirtzi</i> Ocaña & Brito, 2015	Ocaña <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species.
DENDROPHYLLIIDAE				
<i>Balanophyllia buccina</i> Tenison-Woods, 1878	II/B	< <i>Balanophyllia bairdiana</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Balanophyllia elliptica</i> (Tenison-Woods, 1878)	II/B	< <i>Balanophyllia bairdiana</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Balanophyllia elongata</i> (Moseley, 1881)	II/B	→ <i>Thecopsammia elongata</i> Moseley, 1881	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Balanophyllia helenae</i> Duncan, 1876	Duncan (1876), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Balanophyllia japonica</i> Cairns, 2001	Cairns, 2001, WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Balanophyllia kalakauai</i> Wright, 1882	Wright (1882), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Balanophyllia merguensis</i> Duncan, 1889	Duncan (1889), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Balanophyllia ponderosa</i> van der Horst, 1926	II/B	< <i>Balanophyllia vanderhorsti</i> Cairns, 2001	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B		<i>Balanophyllia scabrosa</i> (Dana, 1846)	Dana (1846), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Balanophyllia striata</i> Duncan, 1876	Duncan (1876), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Balanophyllia teres</i> Cairns, 1994	II/B	<	<i>Balanophyllia japonica</i> Cairns, 2001	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Balanophyllia vanderhorsti</i> Cairns, 2001	Cairns, 2001, WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Balanopsammia wirtzi</i> Ocaña & Brito, 2013	Ocaña & Brito (2013)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Dendrophyllia carleenae</i> Nemenzo, 1983	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Dendrophyllia cecilliana</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	Milne Edwards & Haime (1848), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Dendrophyllia granosa</i> Studer, 1878	Studer (1878), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Dendrophyllia radians</i> (Wright, 1882)	Wright (1882), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Trochopsammia togata</i> (van der Horst, 1927)	II/B	→	<i>Pourtalesammia togata</i> (van der Horst, 1927)	Cairns (2001), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Tubastraea caboverdiana</i> Ocaña & Brito, 2015	Ocaña <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species.
<i>Turbinaria crater</i> (Pallas, 1766)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B	<i>Turbinaria yaelae</i> Nemenzo, 1976	Nemenzo (1976), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
FAVIIDAE				
	II/B	<i>Astrea</i> Lamarck, 1801	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Astrea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Astrea rotulosa</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	Ellis & Solander (1786), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Astraeosmilia connata</i> Ortmann, 1892	II/B	→ <i>Caulastraea connata</i> (Ortmann, 1892)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Australogyra</i> Veron & Pichon, 1982	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Australogyra</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Barabattoia amicornum</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	II/B	→ <i>Dipsastraea amicornum</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Barabattoia laddi</i> (Wells, 1954)	II/B	→ <i>Dipsastraea laddi</i> (Wells, 1954)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Caulastraea</i> Dana, 1846	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Caulastraea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
	II/B	<i>Coelastrea</i> Verrill, 1866	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Coelastrea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Coelastrea tenuis</i> Verrill, 1866	Verrill (1866), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Colpophyllia</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Colpophyllia</i> is treated in the family Mussidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Colpophyllia amaranthus</i> (Houttuyn, 1772)	II/B	< <i>Colpophyllia natans</i> (Houttuyn, 1772)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Colpophyllia breviserialis</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849	II/B	< <i>Colpophyllia natans</i> (Houttuyn, 1772)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Cyphastrea</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Cyphastrea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Cyphastrea kausti</i> Bouwmeester & Benzoni, 2015	Bouwmeester & Benzoni (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Cyphastrea magna</i> Benzoni & Arrigoni, 2017	Arrigoni <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Cyphastrea salae</i> Baird, Hoogenboom & Huang, 2017	Baird <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Cyphastrea serailia</i> (Forskål, 1775)	II/B	> <i>Cyphastrea glomerata</i> Nemenzo, 1988	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B	<i>Cyphastrea zhongjianensis</i> Zou, 1980	Zou (1980), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018),	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Diploastrea</i> Matthai, 1914	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Diploastrea</i> is treated in the family Diploastreidae Chevalier & Beauvais, 1987 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Diploria</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Diploria</i> is treated in the family Mussidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Diploria clivosa</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	II/B	→ <i>Pseudodiploria clivosa</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Diploria strigosa</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	→ <i>Pseudodiploria strigosa</i> (Dana, 1846)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Dipsastraea</i> Blainville, 1830	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Dipsastraea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Echinopora</i> Lamarck, 1816	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Echinopora</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Echinopora lamellosa</i> (Esper, 1791)	II/B	> <i>Echinopora litae</i> Nemenzo & Montecillo, 1981	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Erythrastrea</i> Pichon, Scheer & Pillai, 1983	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Erythrastrea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Favia</i> Milne Edwards, 1857	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Favia</i> is treated in the family Mussidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Favia albidus</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→ <i>Dipsastraea albida</i> (Veron, 2000)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Favia camranensis</i> Latypov, 2013	Latypov (2013)	New species.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Favia camranensis</i> Latypov, 2013	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea camranensis</i> (Latypov, 2013)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia danae</i> Verrill, 1872	II/B	<	<i>Dipsastraea danae</i> (Milne Edwards, 1857)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Favia danae</i> Milne Edwards, 1857	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea danae</i> (Milne Edwards, 1857)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia fавus</i> (Forskål, 1775)	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea fавus</i> (Forskål, 1775)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia helianthoides</i> Wells, 1954	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea helianthoides</i> (Wells, 1954)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia helianthoides</i> Wells, 1954	II/B	>	<i>Paramonastreae salebrosa</i> (Nemenzo, 1959)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Favia lacuna</i> Veron, Turak & DeVantier, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea lacuna</i> (Veron, Turak & Devantier, 2000)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia laxa</i> Klunzinger, 1879	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea laxa</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia lizardensis</i> Veron, Pichon & Wijsman-Best, 1977	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea lizardensis</i> (Veron, Pichon & Wijsman-Best, 1977)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia maritima</i> Nemenzo, 1971	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea maritima</i> (Nemenzo, 1971)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia marshae</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea marshae</i> (Veron, 2000)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia matthaii</i> Vaughan, 1918	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea matthaii</i> (Vaughan, 1918)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia maxima</i> Veron, Pichon & Wijsman-Best, 1977	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea maxima</i> (Veron, Pichon & Wijsman-Best, 1977)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia pallida</i> Dana, 1846	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea pallida</i> (Dana, 1846)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia rosaria</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea rosaria</i> (Veron, 2000)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia rotumana</i> Gardiner, 1899	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea rotumana</i> (Gardiner, 1899)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia rotundata</i> (Veron, Pichon & Wijsman-Best, 1977)	II/B	→	<i>Favites rotundata</i> Veron, Pichon & Wijsman-Best, 1977	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia speciosa</i> Dana, 1846	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea speciosa</i> (Dana, 1846)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia stelligera</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	→	<i>Goniastrea stelligera</i> (Dana, 1846)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia truncatus</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea truncata</i> (Veron, 2000)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change. (spelling correction to <i>Favia truncata</i>)
<i>Favia veroni</i> Moll & Best, 1984	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea veroni</i> (Moll & Best, 1984)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia vietnamensis</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea vietnamensis</i> (Veron, 2000)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Favia wisseli</i> Scheer & Pillai, 1983	II/B	→ <i>Dipsastraea wisseli</i> (Scheer & Pillai, 1983)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favites</i> Link, 1807	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Favites</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Favites abdita</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	II/B	> <i>Favites favosa</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Favites bestae</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	< <i>Favites melicerum</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Favites melicerum</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834)	Ehrenberg (1834), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Favites monticularis</i> Mondal, Raghunathan & Venkataraman, 2013	Mondal <i>et al.</i> (2013)	New species.
<i>Favites peresi</i> Faure & Pichon, 1978	II/B	→ <i>Paramontastraea peresi</i> (Faure & Pichon, 1978)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favites russelli</i> (Wells, 1954)	II/B	→ <i>Paragoniastrea russelli</i> (Wells, 1954)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Favites solidocolumellae</i> Latypov, 2006	Latypov, 2006, WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Goniastrea</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Goniastrea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Goniastrea aspera</i> Verrill, 1866	II/B	→ <i>Coelastrea aspera</i> (Verrill, 1866)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Goniastrea australensis</i> (Milne Edwards, 1857)	II/B	→ <i>Paragoniastrea australensis</i> (Milne Edwards, 1857)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Goniastrea deformis</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	→ <i>Paragoniastrea deformis</i> (Veron, 1990)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Goniastrea palauensis</i> Yabe & Sugiyama, 1936	II/B	→ <i>Coelastrea palauensis</i> (Yabe & Sugiyama, 1936)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Leptoria</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Leptoria</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Manicina</i> Ehrenberg, 1834	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Manicina</i> is treated in the family Mussidae by WoRMS (2018)
	II/B	<i>Montastraea</i> Blainville, 1830	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Montastraea</i> is treated in the family Montastraeidae by WoRMS (2018). <i>Montastrea</i> is considered an incorrect spelling of <i>Montastraea</i> by WoRMS (2018).
<i>Montastrea annularis</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	II/B	→ <i>Orbicella annularis</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea annuligera</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1850)	II/B	→ <i>Astrea annuligera</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1850	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea colemani</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→ <i>Favites colemani</i> (Veron, 2000)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea curta</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	→ <i>Astrea curta</i> Dana, 1846	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea faveolata</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	II/B	→ <i>Orbicella faveolata</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea franksi</i> (Gregory, 1895)	II/B	→ <i>Orbicella franksi</i> (Gregory, 1895)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea magnistellata</i> Chevalier, 1971	II/B	→ <i>Favites magnistellata</i> (Chevalier, 1971)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea multipunctata</i> Hodgson, 1985	II/B	→ <i>Micromussa multipunctata</i> (Hodgson, 1985)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea serageldini</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→ <i>Paramontastraea serageldini</i> (Veron, 2000)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea valenciennesi</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	II/B	→ <i>Favites valenciennesi</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Moseleya</i> Quelch, 1884	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Moseleya</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae Dai & Horng, 2009 by WoRMS (2018)
	II/B	<i>Orbicella</i> Dana, 1846	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Orbicella</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Oulophyllia</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Oulophyllia</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
	II/B	<i>Paragoniastrea</i> Huang, Benzoni & Budd, 2014	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Paragoniastrea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
	II/B	<i>Paramontastraea</i> Huang & Budd, 2014	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Paramontastraea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Parasimplastrea sheppardi</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	< <i>Blastomussa omanensis</i> (Sheppard & Sheppard, 1991)	Benzoni <i>et al.</i> (2014)	Species lump.
<i>Platygyra</i> Ehrenberg, 1834	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Platygyra</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Plesiastrea devantieri</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→ <i>Astrea devantieri</i> (Veron, 2000)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
	II/B	<i>Pseudodiploria</i> Fukami, Budd & Knowlton, 2012	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Pseudodiploria</i> is treated in the family Mussidae by WoRMS (2018)
FLABELLIDAE				
N/A	II/B	<i>Flabellum cinctutum</i> Cairns & Polonio, 2013	Cairns & Polonio (2013)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Flabellum leptoconus</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2016	Cairns & Zibrowius (2016)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Flabellum kerguelensis</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2016	Cairns & Zibrowius (2016)	New species.
<i>Flabellum sibogae</i> Gardiner, 1904	II/B	< <i>Javania lamprotichum</i> (Moseley, 1880)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Flabellum septodentatus</i> Latypov, 2014	Latypov (2014)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Javania cristata</i> Cairns & Polonio, 2013	Cairns & Polonio (2013)	New species.
<i>Placotrochus pedicellatus</i> Tenison-Woods, 1879	II/B	< <i>Placotrochus laevis</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Rhizotrochus niinoi</i> Yabe & Eguchi, 1942	II/B	< <i>Rhizotrochus typus</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Truncatoflabellum mozambiquensis</i> Cairns, 2016	Cairns (2016)	New species.
FUNGIIDAE				
<i>Coscinaraea wellsii</i> Veron & Pichon, 1980	II/B	→ <i>Cycloseris wellsii</i> (Veron & Pichon, 1980)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Cycloseris boschmai</i> Hoeksema, 2014	Hoeksema (2014)	New species.
<i>Cycloseris colini</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	< <i>Lithophyllon spinifer</i> (Clareboudt & Hoeksema, 1987)	Hoeksema (2014)	Species lump.
<i>Fungia concinna</i> Verrill, 1864	II/B	→ <i>Lithophyllon concinna</i> (Verrill, 1864)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia corona</i> Döderlein, 1901	II/B	< <i>Danafungia scruposa</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Fungia costulata</i> Ortmann, 1889	II/B	→ <i>Cycloseris costulata</i> (Ortmann, 1889)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change. The genus <i>Cycloseris</i> has been treated as synonymous with <i>Fungia</i> by CITES although it was resuscitated to accommodate <i>Cycloseris colini</i> . Hoeksema's (2014) review, including the description of <i>C. boschmai</i> provides a basis for reassigning all the relevant species.
<i>Fungia curvata</i> Hoeksema, 1989	II/B	→ <i>Cycloseris curvata</i> (Hoeksema, 1989)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia cyclolites</i> Lamarck, 1816	II/B	→ <i>Cycloseris cyclolites</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia distorta</i> Michelin, 1842	II/B	→ <i>Cycloseris distorta</i> (Michelin, 1842)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia fragilis</i> Alcock, 1893	II/B	→ <i>Cycloseris fragilis</i> (Alcock, 1893)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia fralinae</i> Nemenzo, 1955	II/B	→ <i>Heliofungia fralinae</i> (Nemenzo, 1955)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia granulosa</i> Klunzinger, 1879	II/B	→ <i>Pleuractis granulosa</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia gravis</i> Nemenzo, 1955	II/B	→ <i>Pleuractis gravis</i> (Nemenzo, 1955)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia gravis</i> Nemenzo, 1955	II/B	> <i>Pleuractis alta</i> (Nemenzo, 1983)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Fungia hexagonalis</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B	→ <i>Sinuorota hexagonalis</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848)	Oku <i>et al.</i> (2017)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia horrida</i> Dana, 1846	II/B	→ <i>Danafungia horrida</i> (Dana, 1846)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia moluccensis</i> van der Horst, 1919	II/B	→ <i>Pleuractis moluccensis</i> (van der Horst, 1919)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia paumotensis</i> Stutchbury, 1833	II/B	→ <i>Pleuractis paumotensis</i> (Stutchbury, 1833)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia repanda</i> Dana, 1846	II/B	→ <i>Lithophyllon repanda</i> (Dana, 1846)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia scabra</i> Döderlein, 1901	II/B	→ <i>Lithophyllon scabra</i> (Döderlein, 1901)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia scruposa</i> Klunzinger, 1879	II/B	→ <i>Danafungia scruposa</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia scutaria</i> Lamarck, 1801	II/B	→ <i>Lobactis scutaria</i> (Lamarck, 1801)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia seychellensis</i> Hoeksema, 1993	II/B	→ <i>Pleuractis seychellensis</i> (Hoeksema, 1993)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia sinensis</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1851)	II/B	→ <i>Cycloseris sinensis</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1851	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Fungia somervillei</i> Gardiner, 1909	II/B	→ <i>Cycloseris somervillei</i> (Gardiner, 1909)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia spinifer</i> Clareboudt & Hoeksema, 1987	II/B	→ <i>Lithophyllon spinifer</i> (Clareboudt & Hoeksema, 1987)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia taiwanensis</i> Hoeksema & Dai, 1991	II/B	→ <i>Pleuractis taiwanensis</i> (Hoeksema & Dai, 1991)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia tenuis</i> Dana, 1848	II/B	→ <i>Cycloseris tenuis</i> (Dana, 1848)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia vaughani</i> Boschma, 1923	II/B	→ <i>Cycloseris vaughani</i> (Boschma, 1923)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Halomitra meierae</i> Veron & Maragos, 2000	II/B	< <i>Sandalolitha dentata</i> Quelch, 1884	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Herpolitha weberi</i> (van der Horst, 1921)	II/B	< <i>Herpolitha limax</i> (Esper, 1797)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Lithophyllon lobata</i> (van der Horst, 1921)	II/B	< <i>Lithophyllon undulatum</i> Rehberg, 1892	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Lithophyllon mokai</i> Hoeksema, 1989	II/B	→ <i>Cycloseris mokai</i> (Hoeksema, 1989)	Hoeksema (2014), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Sandalolitha africana</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	< <i>Herpolitha limax</i> (Esper, 1797)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Sandalolitha boucheti</i> Hoeksema, 2012	Hoeksema (2012b)	New species.
GUYNIIDAE				
<i>Pedicellocyathus</i> Cairns, 1995	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Pedicellocyathus</i> is treated in the family Stenocyathidae Stolarski, 2000 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Pourtalocyathus</i> Cairns, 1979	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Pourtalocyathus</i> is treated in the family Schizocyathidae Stolarski, 2000 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Stenocyathus</i> Pourtalès, 1871	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Stenocyathus</i> is treated in the family Stenocyathidae Stolarski, 2000 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Temnotrochus</i> Cairns, 1995	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Temnotrochus</i> is treated in the family Schizocyathidae Stolarski, 2000 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Truncatoguyinia</i> Cairns, 1989	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Truncatoguyinia</i> is treated in the family Stenocyathidae Stolarski, 2000 by WoRMS (2018)

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
MEANDRINIDAE				
<i>Ctenella</i> Matthai, 1928	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Ctenella</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Dichocoenia stellaris</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B	< <i>Dichocoenia stokesii</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Meandrina danae</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Meandrina jacksoni</i> Weil & Pinzón, 2011	Pinzón & Weil (2011)	New species.
MERULINIDAE				
<i>Hydnophora exesa</i> (Pallas, 1766)	II/B	> <i>Hydnophora aurorae</i> Nemenzo, 1988	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B	<i>Merulina rotunda</i> Nemenzo, 1959	Nemenzo, 1959, WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Paraclavarina triangularis</i> (Veron & Pichon, 1980)	II/B	→ <i>Merulina triangularis</i> (Veron & Pichon, 1980)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
MUSSIDAE				
<i>Acanthastrea</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Acanthastrea</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae Dai & Horng, 2009 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Acanthastrea amakusensis</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	→ <i>Micromussa amakusensis</i> (Veron, 1990)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acanthastrea bowerbanki</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1857	II/B	→ <i>Homophyllia bowerbanki</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1857)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acanthastrea faviaformis</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→ <i>Dipsastraea faviaformis</i> (Veron, 2000)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acanthastrea hillae</i> Wells, 1955	II/B	< <i>Homophyllia bowerbanki</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1857)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Acanthastrea ishigakiensis</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	→ <i>Lobophyllia ishigakiensis</i> (Veron, 1990)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acanthastrea lordhowensis</i> Veron & Pichon, 1982	II/B	→ <i>Micromussa lordhowensis</i> (Veron & Pichon, 1982)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acanthastrea maxima</i> Sheppard & Salm, 1988	II/B	→ <i>Sclerophyllia maxima</i> (Sheppard & Salm, 1988)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acanthastrea regularis</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→ <i>Micromussa regularis</i> (Veron, 2000)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Australomussa rowleyensis</i> Veron, 1985	II/B	→ <i>Lobophyllia rowleyensis</i> (Veron, 1985)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
	II/B	<i>Australophyllia</i> Benzoni & Arrigoni, 2016	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Australophyllia</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae Dai & Horng, 2009 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Blastomussa merleti</i> (Wells, 1961)	II/B	> <i>Blastomussa loyae</i> Head, 1978	Benzoni <i>et al.</i> (2014), Kleemann & Baal (2011)	Species split.
N/A	II/B	<i>Blastomussa omanensis</i> (Sheppard & Sheppard, 1991)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Blastomussa vivida</i> Benzoni, Arrigoni & Hoeksema, 2014	Benzoni <i>et al.</i> (2014)	New species.
<i>Cynarina</i> Brüggemann, 1877	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Cynarina</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae Dai & Horng, 2009 by WoRMS (2018)
	II/B	<i>Homophyllia</i> Brüggemann, 1877	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Homophyllia</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae Dai & Horng, 2009 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Indophyllia macassarensis</i> Best & Hoeksema, 1987	II/B	→ <i>Cynarina macassarensis</i> (Best & Hoeksema, 1987)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Isophyllastrea rigida</i> (Dana, 1848)	II/B	→ <i>Isophyllia rigida</i> (Dana, 1848)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Lobophyllia</i> de Blainville, 1830	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Lobophyllia</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae Dai & Horng, 2009 by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Lobophyllia grandis</i> Latypov, 2006	Latypov (2006), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Lobophyllia pachysepta</i> Chevalier, 1975	II/B	→ <i>Acanthastrea pachysepta</i> (Chevalier, 1975)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Micromussa</i> Veron, 2000	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Micromussa</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae Dai & Horng, 2009 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Micromussa diminuta</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→ <i>Goniopora diminuta</i> (Veron, 2000)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Micromussa indiana</i> Benzoni & Arrigoni, 2016	Arrigoni <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Micromussa pacifica</i> Benzoni & Arrigoni, 2016	Arrigoni <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
	II/B	<i>Sclerophyllia</i> Klunzinger, 1879	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Sclerophyllia</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae Dai & Horng, 2009 by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Sclerophyllia margariticola</i> Klunzinger, 1879	Klunzinger (1879), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Scolymia australis</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848)	II/B	→ <i>Homophyllia australis</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Scolymia vitiensis</i> Brüggemann, 1877	II/B	→ <i>Lobophyllia vitiensis</i> (Brüggemann, 1877)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia agaricia</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	II/B	→ <i>Lobophyllia agaricia</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia erythraea</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	II/B	→ <i>Lobophyllia erythraea</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia hassi</i> (Pillai & Scheer, 1976)	II/B	→ <i>Lobophyllia hassi</i> (Pillai & Scheer, 1976)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia radians</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	II/B	→ <i>Lobophyllia radians</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia recta</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	→ <i>Lobophyllia recta</i> (Dana, 1846)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia recta</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	> <i>Lobophyllia sinuosa</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Symphyllia valenciennesii</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	II/B	→ <i>Lobophyllia valenciennesii</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia wilsoni</i> Veron, 1985	II/B	→ <i>Australophyllia wilsoni</i> (Veron, 1985)	Arrigoni <i>et al.</i> (2016), Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
OCULINIDAE				
<i>Acrhelia horrescens</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	→ <i>Galaxea horrescens</i> (Dana, 1846)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Galaxea</i> Oken, 1815	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Galaxea</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Madrepora kauaiensis</i> Vaughan, 1907	II/B	< <i>Madrepora oculata</i> Linnaeus, 1758	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Sclerhelia dubia</i> Nemenzo, 1979	II/B	Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
	II/B	<i>Simplastrea</i> Umbgrove, 1939	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Simplastrea</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
PECTINIIDAE				

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
	II/B	<i>Echinomorpha</i> Veron, 2000	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Echinomorpha</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae Dai & Horng, 2009 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Echinophyllia</i> Klunzinger, 1879	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Echinophyllia</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae Dai & Horng, 2009 by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Echinophyllia bulbosa</i> Arrigoni, Benzoni & Berumen, 2016	Arrigoni <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Echinophyllia galli</i> Benzoni & Arrigoni, 2016	Arrigoni <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Echinophyllia hirsuta</i> Nemenzo, 1979	Nemenzo (1979), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Echinophyllia maxima</i> Moll & Best, 1984	II/B	→ <i>Pectinia maxima</i> (Moll & Best, 1984)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Echinophyllia nishihirai</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	→ <i>Echinomorpha nishihirai</i> (Veron, 1990)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Echinophyllia tarae</i> Benzoni, 2013	Benzoni (2013)	New species.
<i>Echinophyllia taylorae</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→ <i>Echinopora taylorae</i> (Veron, 2000)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Echinophyllia tosaensis</i> Yabe & Eguchi, 1935	II/B	< <i>Echinophyllia orpheensis</i> Veron & Pichon, 1980	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Mycedium</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1851	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Mycedium</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Oxypora</i> Saville-Kent, 1871	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Oxypora</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae Dai & Horng, 2009 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Pectinia</i> Blainville, 1825	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Pectinia</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Physophyllia</i> Duncan, 1884	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Physophyllia</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
POCILLOPORIDAE				
<i>Palauastrea</i> Yabe & Sugiyama, 1941	II/B		WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Palauastrea</i> is treated in the family Astrocoeniidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Pocillopora bairdi</i> Schmidt-Roach, 2014	Schmidt-Roach <i>et al.</i> (2014)	New species.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Pocillopora damicornis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Pocillopora brevicornis</i> Lamarck, 1816	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Pocillopora danae</i> Verrill, 1864	II/B	<	<i>Pocillopora verrucosa</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Pocillopora eydouxi</i> Milne Edwards, 1860	II/B	>	<i>Pocillopora grandis</i> Dana, 1846	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B		<i>Pocillopora mauritiana</i> Brüggemann, 1877	Brüggemann (1877), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Pocillopora septata</i> Gardiner, 1897	Gardiner (1897), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Seriatopora caliendrum</i> Ehrenberg, 1834	II/B	>	<i>Seriatopora octoptera</i> Ehrenberg, 1834	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Stylophora pistillata</i> Esper, 1797	II/B	>	<i>Stylophora erythraea</i> von Marenzeller, 1907	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
PORITIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Alveopora noamiae</i> Nemenzo, 1979	Nemenzo (1979), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018). The genus <i>Alveopora</i> is treated in the family Acroporidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Alveopora superficialis</i> Pillai & Scheer, 1976	Pillai & Scheer (1976), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018). The genus <i>Alveopora</i> is treated in the family Acroporidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Calathiscus tantillus</i> Claereboudt & Al Amri, 2004	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Calathiscus tantillus</i> Claereboudt & Al Amri, 2004	II/B	→	<i>Goniopora tantillus</i> (Claereboudt & Al Amri, 2004)	Kitano <i>et al.</i> (2014), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B	<i>Goniopora calicularis</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	Lamarck (1816), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Goniopora granulosa</i> Pillai & Scheer, 1976	Pillai & Scheer (1976), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Goniopora minor</i> Crossland, 1952	II/B	< <i>Goniopora pedunculata</i> Quoy & Gaimard 1833	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Goniopora pedunculata</i> Quoy & Gaimard 1833	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i> Wells, 1955	II/B	→ <i>Bernardpora stutchburyi</i> (Wells, 1955)	Kitano <i>et al.</i> (2014), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Porites australiensis</i> Vaughan, 1918	II/B	> <i>Porites fragosa</i> Dana 1846	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Porites eridani</i> Umbgrove, 1940	II/B	< <i>Porites lichen</i> Dana 1846	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Porites exserta</i> Pillai, 1967	Pillai (1967b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Porites fontanesii</i> Benzoni & Stefani, 2012	Benzoni & Stefani (2012)	New species.
<i>Porites gabonensis</i> Gravier, 1910	II/B	Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Porites iwayamaensis</i> (Eguchi, 1938)	II/B	< <i>Porites rus</i> (Forskål, 1775)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Porites mannarensis</i> Pillai, 1967	Pillai (1967b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Porites minicoiensis</i> Pillai, 1967	Pillai (1967b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B		<i>Porites superfusa</i> Gardiner, 1898	Gardiner (1898), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Porites undulata</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	II/B	<	<i>Porites rus</i> (Forskål, 1775)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Poritipora paliformis</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Goniopora paliformis</i> (Veron, 2000)	Kitano <i>et al.</i> (2014), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
RHIZANGIIDAE					
<i>Cladangia gemmans</i> Chevalier, 1966	II/B	<	<i>Schizoculina africana</i> (Thiel, 1928)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Culicia rachelfitzhardingeae</i> Cairns, 2006	Cairns (2006)	New species.
SIDERASTREIDAE					
<i>Anomastreaa</i> Marenzeller, 1901	II/B			WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Anomastreaa</i> is treated in the family Coscinaraeidae Benzoni, Arrigoni, Stefani & Stolarski, 2012 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Coscinaraea</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B			WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Coscinaraea</i> is treated in the family Coscinaraeidae Benzoni, Arrigoni, Stefani & Stolarski, 2012 by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Coscinaraea foliata</i> Nemenzo, 1979	Nemenzo (1979), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Coscinaraea fossata</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	<	<i>Coscinaraea columna</i> (Dana, 1846)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Coscinaraea wellsi</i> Veron & Pichon, 1980	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris wellsi</i> (Veron & Pichon, 1980)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Horastrea</i> Pichon, 1971	II/B			WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Horastrea</i> is treated in the family Coscinaraeidae Benzoni, Arrigoni, Stefani & Stolarski, 2012 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Psammocora</i> Dana, 1846	II/B			WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Psammocora</i> is treated in the family Psammocoridae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Psammocora brighami</i> (Vaughan, 1907)	II/B	<	<i>Psammocora stellata</i> (Verrill, 1866)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Psammocora decussata</i> Yabe & Sugiyama, 1937	II/B	<	<i>Psammocora contigua</i> (Esper, 1794)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B		<i>Psammocora eldredgei</i> Randall, 2015	Randall (2015)	New species.
<i>Psammocora explanulata</i> van der Horst, 1922	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris explanulata</i> (van der Horst, 1922)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Psammocora superficialis</i> Gardiner, 1898	II/B	<	<i>Psammocora profundacella</i> Gardiner, 1898	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Psammocora vaughani</i> Yabe & Sugiyama, 1936	II/B	<	<i>Psammocora nierstraszi</i> van der Horst, 1921	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Psammocora verrilli</i> Vaughan, 1907	II/B	<	<i>Psammocora nierstraszi</i> van der Horst, 1921	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Siderastrea glynni</i> Budd & Guzman, 1994	II/B	<	<i>Siderastrea siderea</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1768)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
TRACHYPHYLLIIDAE					
<i>Trachyphyllia</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B			WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Trachyphyllia</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
TURBINOLIIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Alatotrochus japonicus</i> Tachikawa, 2011	Tachikawa (2011)	New species.
<i>Cyathotrochus herdmani</i> Bourne, 1905	II/B	<	<i>Cyathotrochus pileus</i> (Alcock, 1902)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
HYDROZOA					
MILLEPORINA					
MILLEPORIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Millepora laboreli</i> Amaral, 2008	Amaral <i>et al.</i> (2008)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Millepora nodulosa</i> Nemenzo, 1984	Nemenzo (1984), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Millepora striata</i> Duchassaing & Michelotti, 1864	II/B	<	<i>Millepora squarrosa</i> Lamarck, 1816	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
STYLASTERINA					
STYLASTERIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Adelopora alveolata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Adelopora robusta</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B		<i>Adelopora rosea</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data.
N/A	II/B		<i>Adelopora stichopora</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data.
<i>Calyptopora sinuosa</i> Cairns, 1991	II/B	→	<i>Stylaster sinuosus</i> (Cairns, 1991)	Cairns (2015), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Calyptopora zibrowii</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Componospina terebellifera</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Conopora anthohelia</i> Cairns, 1991	II/B	→	<i>Paraconopora anthohelia</i> (Cairns, 1991)	Cairns (2015), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Conopora beebei</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Conopora bifacialis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Conopora cactus</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Conopora cardata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Conopora crassisepta</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Conopora croca</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Conopora sola</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Conopora tenuiramus</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia boucheti</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia cassiculata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia crassa</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia crenata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia defensa</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia deforgesii</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia jenniferae</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia kelleyi</i> Cairns, 2017	Cairns (2017)	New species, based on morphological data

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia laevigata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia modesta</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia parapolypoma</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia peteri</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia reticulata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia sinuosa</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia spiralis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Crypthelia studeri</i> Cairns, 1991	II/B	< <i>Crypthelia stenopoma</i> (Hickson & England, 1905)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia variegata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia viridis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Errina adornata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Errina australis</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns & Zibrowius (2013)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Errina hicksoni</i> Cairns, 1991	II/B	< <i>Errina australis</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Errina labrosa</i> Pica, Cairns & Puce, 2015	Pica 2015 <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Errina porifera</i> Naumov, 1960	II/B	→ <i>Errinopora porifera</i> (Naumov, 1960)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Errinopora dichotoma</i> Lindner & Cairns, 2011	Cairns & Lindner (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Errinopora disticha</i> Lindner & Cairns, 2011	Cairns & Lindner (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Errinopora fisheri</i> Lindner & Cairns, 2011	Cairns & Lindner (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Errinopora latifundata</i> Naumov, 1960	II/B	< <i>Errinopora stylifera</i> (Broch, 1935)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Errinopora undulata</i> Lindner & Cairns, 2011	Cairns & Lindner (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Inferiolabiata africana</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns & Zibrowius (2013)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Lepidotheca cervicornis</i> (Broch, 1942)	II/B	→ <i>Inferiolabiata cervicornis</i> (Broch, 1942)	Cairns (2015), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B	<i>Inferiolabiata cestospinula</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Inferiolabiata limatula</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Inferiolabiata rhabdion</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidopora gelanes</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidopora leptoclados</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Lepidopora microstylus</i> Cairns, 1991	II/B	→ <i>Leptohelia microstylus</i> (Cairns, 1991)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidopora polygonalis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidopora pusilla</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidopora spinosa</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidopora unicaulis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidotheca clavata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidotheca hebetis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidotheca minuta</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidotheca ranunculata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidotheca splendens</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Leptohelia flexibilis</i> Lindner, Cairns & Zibrowius, 2014	Lindner <i>et al.</i> (2014)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Paraconopora spinosa</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Pliobothrus spinosus</i> (Hickson & England, 1905)	Hickson & England (1905), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc. 43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Pseudocrypthelia apoma</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stenohelia aurantiaca</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex	Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B	<i>Stenohelia minima</i> (Hickson & England, 1905)	Hickson & England (1905), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Stenohelia spinifera</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns & Zibrowius (2013)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stenohelia venusta</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns & Zibrowius (2013)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stephanohelia crassa</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stephanohelia gracilis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stephanohelia sulfurea</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Stylanthea petrograpta</i> (Fisher, 1938)	II/B	< <i>Stylanthea papillosa</i> (Dall, 1884)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Stylanthea porphyra</i> Fisher, 1931	II/B	< <i>Stylanthea papillosa</i> (Dall, 1884)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Stylaster atlanticus</i> Broch, 1936	Broch (1936), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Stylaster biflabellum</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Stylaster campylecus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	II/B	> <i>Stylaster parageus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	Cairns & Lindner (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Stylaster campylecus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	II/B	> <i>Stylaster trachystomus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B	<i>Stylaster crassiseptum</i> Cairns & Lindner, 2011	Cairns & Lindner (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stylaster diastemata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Stylaster eximius</i> Kent, 1871	II/B	< <i>Stylaster duchassaingii</i> Pourtalès, 1867	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B	<i>Stylaster fundatus</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stylaster griseus</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns & Zibrowius (2013)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stylaster kenti</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns & Zibrowius (2013)	New species, based on morphological data

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster lindneri</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Stylaster moseleyanus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	II/B	>	<i>Stylaster leptostylus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	Cairns & Lindner (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split
<i>Stylaster moseleyanus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	II/B	<	<i>Stylaster campylecus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	Cairns & Lindner (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster obtusus</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster omanensis</i> Cairns & Samimi-Namin, 2015	Cairns & Samimi-Namin (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster polystomos</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Stylaster polyorchis</i> (Fisher, 1938)	II/B	<	<i>Stylaster campylecus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	Cairns & Lindner (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster repandus</i> Cairns & Lindner, 2011	Cairns & Lindner (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Systemapora solida</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Systemapora vermifera</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data

References

- Alcock, A. 1902. Diagnoses and descriptions of new species of corals. - *Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Dierkundige Vereeniging* (2) 7: 89-115.
- Aliabadian, M., Alaei-Kakhki, N., Mirshamsi, O., Nijman, V. & Roulin, A. 2016. Phylogeny, biogeography, and diversification of barn owls (Aves: Strigiformes). - *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 119 (4): 904-918.
- Amaral, F. M. D., Steiner, A. Q., Broadhurst, M. K. & Cairns, S. D. 2008. An overview of the shallow-water calcified hydroids from Brazil (Hydrozoa: Cnidaria), including the description of a new species. - *Zootaxa* 12: 56-68.
- Andriaholinirina, N., Baden, A., Blanco, M., Chikhi, L., Cooke, A., Davies, N., Dolch, R., Donati, G., Ganzhorn, J., Golden, C., Groeneveld, L. F., Irwin, M., Johnson, S., Kappeler, P., King, T., Lewis, R., Louis, E. E., Markolf, M., Mass, V., Mittermeier, R. A., Nichols, R., Patel, E., Rabarivola, C. J., Raharivololona, B., Rajaobelina, S., Rakotoarisoa, G., Rakotomanga, B., Rakotonanahary, J., Rakotondrainibe, H., Rakotondratsimba, G., Rakotondratsimba, M., Rakotonirina, L., Ralainasolo, F. B., Ralison, J., Ramahaleo, T., Ranaivoarisoa, J. F., Randrianahaleo, S. I., Randrianambinina, B., Randrianarimanana, L., Randrianasolo, H., Randriatahina, G., Rasamimananana, H., Rasolofoharivelo, T., Rasoloharijaona, S., Ratelolahy, F., Ratsimbazafy, J., Ratsimbazafy, N., Razafindraibe, H., Razafindramanana, J., Rowe, N., Salmona, J., Seiler, M., Volampeno, S., Wright, P., Youssof, J., Zaonarivelo, J. & Zaramody, A. 2014a. *Propithecus candidus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T18360A16115622. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2014-1.RLTS.T18360A16115622.en>. Downloaded on **10 April 2018**.
- Andriaholinirina, N., Baden, A., Blanco, M., Chikhi, L., Cooke, A., Davies, N., Dolch, R., Donati, G., Ganzhorn, J., Golden, C., Groeneveld, L. F., Irwin, M., Johnson, S., Kappeler, P., King, T., Lewis, R., Louis, E. E., Markolf, M., Mass, V., Mittermeier, R. A., Nichols, R., Patel, E., Rabarivola, C. J., Rajaobelina, S., Rakotoarisoa, G., Rakotomanga, B., Rakotonanahary, J., Rakotondrainibe, H., Rakotondratsimba, G., Rakotondratsimba, M., Rakotonirina, L., Ralainasolo, F. B., Ralison, J., Ramahaleo, T., Ranaivoarisoa, J. F., Randrianahaleo, S. I., Randrianambinina, B., Randrianarimanana, L., Randrianasolo, H., Randriatahina, G., Rasamimananana, H., Rasolofoharivelo, T., Rasoloharijaona, S., Ratelolahy, F., Ratsimbazafy, J., Ratsimbazafy, N., Razafindraibe, H., Razafindramanana, J., Rowe, N., Salmona, J., Seiler, M., Volampeno, S., Wright, P., Youssof, J., Zaonarivelo, J. & Zaramody, A. 2014b. *Propithecus coronatus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T18356A16115921. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2014-1.RLTS.T18356A16115921.en>. Downloaded on **10 April 2018**.
- Andriaholinirina, N., Baden, A., Blanco, M., Chikhi, L., Cooke, A., Davies, N., Dolch, R., Donati, G., Ganzhorn, J., Golden, C., Groeneveld, L. F., Hapke, A., Irwin, M., Johnson, S., Kappeler, P., King, T., Lewis, R., Louis, E. E., Markolf, M., Mass, V., Mittermeier, R. A., Nichols, R., Patel, E., Rabarivola, C. J., Raharivololona, B., Rajaobelina, S., Rakotoarisoa, G., Rakotomanga, B., Rakotonanahary, J., Rakotondrainibe, H., Rakotondratsimba, G., Rakotondratsimba, M., Rakotonirina, L., Ralainasolo, F. B., Ralison, J., Ramahaleo, T., Razafindraibe, H., Razafindramanana, J., Rowe, N., Salmona, J., Seiler, M., Volampeno, S., Wright, P., Youssof, J., Zaonarivelo, J. & Zaramody, A. 2014c. *Eulemur flavifrons*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T8211A16117351. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2014-1.RLTS.T8211A16117351.en>. Downloaded on **08 April 2018**.
- Arrigoni, R., Benzoni, F., Huang, D., Fukami, H., Chen, C. A., Berumen, M. L., Hoogenboom, M., Thomson, D. P., Hoeksema, B. W., Budd, A. F., Zayasu, Y., Terraneo, T. I., Kitano, Y. F. & Baird, A. H. 2016a. When forms meet genes: revision of the scleractinian genera *Micromussa* and *Homophyllia* (Lobophylliidae) with a description of two new species and one new genus. - *Contributions to Zoology* 85 (4): 387-422.

- Arrigoni, R., Berumen, M. L., Chen, C. A., Terraneo, T. I., Baird, A. H., Payri, C. & Benzoni, F. 2016b. Species delimitation in the reef coral genera *Echinophyllia* and *Oxypora* (Scleractinia, Lobophylliidae) with a description of two new species. - *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 105: 146-159.
- Arrigoni, R., Berumen, M. L., Huang, D., Terraneo, T. I. & Benzoni, F. 2017. *Cyphastrea* (Cnidaria: Scleractinia: Merulinidae) in the Red Sea: phylogeny and a new reef coral species. - *Invertebrate Systematics* 31: 141-156.
- Bahaa-el-din, L., Mills, D., Hunter, L. & Henschel, P. 2015. *Caracal aurata*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T18306A50663128. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T18306A50663128.en>. Downloaded on 03 April 2018.
- Baird, A. H., Hoogenboom, M. O. & Huang, D. 2017. *Cyphastrea salae*, a new species of hard coral from Lord Howe Island, Australia (Scleractinia, Merulinidae). - *ZooKeys* 662: 49-66.
- Benzoni, F. 2013. *Echinophyllia tarae* sp. n. (Cnidaria, Anthozoa, Scleractinia), a new reef coral species from the Gambier Islands, French Polynesia. - *ZooKeys* 318: 59-79.
- Benzoni, F., Arrigoni, R., Stefani, F. & Stolarski, J., 2012. Systematics of the coral genus *Craterastrea* (Cnidaria, Anthozoa, Scleractinia) and description of a new family through combined morphological and molecular analyses. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 10 (4): 417-433.
- Benzoni, F., Arrigoni, R., Waheed, Z. Stefani, F. & Hoeksema, B. W. 2014. Phylogenetic relationships and revision of the genus *Blastomussa* (Cnidaria: Anthozoa: Scleractinia) with description of a new species. - *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 62: 358-378.
- Benzoni, F. & Stefani, F. 2012. *Porites fontanesii*, a new species of hard coral (Scleractinia, Poritidae) from the southern Red Sea, the Gulf of Tadjoura, and the Gulf of Aden, and its phylogenetic relationships within the genus. - *Zootaxa* 3447: 56-68.
- Bocalini, F. & Silveira, L. F. 2015. Morphological variability and taxonomy of the Blue-winged Parrotlet *Forpus xanthopterygius* (Psittacidae). - *Revista Brasileira Ornitologia* 23(1): 64-75.
- Boubli, J. P., Rylands, A. B., Farias, I., Alfaro, M. and Lynch Alfaro, J. 2012. *Cebus* phylogenetic relationships: a preliminary reassessment of the diversity of the untufted capuchin monkeys. - *American Journal of Primatology* 74 (4): 381-393.
- Bouwmeester, J., Benzoni, F., Baird, A. H. & Berumen, M. L. 2015. *Cyphastrea kausti* sp. n. (Cnidaria, Anthozoa, Scleractinia), a new species of reef coral from the Red Sea. - *ZooKeys* 496: 1-13.
- Broch, H. 1936. Untersuchungen an Stylasteriden (Hydrokorallen). Teil I. - *Skrifter Norske Videnskaps Akademi i Oslo* 8: 1-103.
- Brook, G., 1889. Report on the Antipatharia. Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76 under the command of Captain George S. Nares and the late Captain Frank Tourle Thomson, R.N., *Zoology* 32 (80): 1-222, pls 1-15.
- Brüggemann, F. 1877. Neue Korallen-Arten aus dem Rothen Meer und von Mauritius. - *Abhandlungen herausgegeben vom naturwissenschaftlichen Vereine zu Bremen* 5: 395-400.
- Brüggemann, F. 1879a. Corals. In: *Zoology of Rodriguez*. - *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series B, Biological Sciences*. 168: 569-579.
- Brüggemann F. 1879b. Ueber die Korallen der Insel Ponapé. - *Journal du Museum Godefroy, Hamburg* 14: 201-212.
- Bruaux, J., Gabrielli, M., Ashari, H., Prÿs-Jones, R., Joseph, L., Milá, B., Besnard, G. & Thébaud, C. 2018. Recovering the evolutionary history of crowned pigeons (Columbidae: *Goura*): Implications for the biogeography and conservation of New Guinean lowland birds. - *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 120: 248-258.
- Budd, A. F., Fukami, H., Smith, N. D. & Knowlton, N. 2012. Taxonomic classification of the reef coral family Mussidae (Cnidaria: Anthozoa: Scleractinia). - *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 166: 465-529.
- Byrne, H., Rylands, A. B., Cameiro, J. C., Alfaro, J. W. L., Bertuol, F., da Silva, M. N. F., Messias, M., Groves, C. P., Mittermeier, R. A., Farias, I., Hrbek, T., Schneider, H., Sampaio, I. & Boubli, J. P.

2016. Phylogenetic relationships of the New World titi monkeys (*Callicebus*): first appraisal of taxonomy based on molecular evidence. - *Frontiers in Zoology* 13: 10.
- Cairns, S. D. 2001. A generic revision and phylogenetic analysis of the Dendrophylliidae (Cnidaria: Scleractinia). - *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 615: 75 pp.
- Cairns, S. D. 2006. New records of azooxanthellate Scleractinia from the Hawaiian Islands. - *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 86: 45-53.
- Cairns, S. D. 2015. Stylasteridae (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa: Anthoathecata) of the New Caledonian Region. *Tropical Deep-Sea Benthos* 28. - *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1993)*, 207. *Publications Scientifiques du Muséum: Paris* 361.
- Cairns, S. D. 2016. A key to the genera and species of the transversely-dividing Flabellidae (Anthozoa, Scleractinia, Flabellidae), with a guide to the literature, and the description of two new species. - *ZooKeys* 562: 1-48.
- Cairns, S. D. 2017. New species of Stylasterid (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa: Anthoathecata: Stylasteridae) from the northwestern Hawaiian Islands. - *Pacific Science* 71 (1): 77-81.
- Cairns, S. D. & Lindner, A. 2011. A revision of the Stylasteridae (Cnidaria, Hydrozoa, Filifera) from Alaska and adjacent waters. - *ZooKeys* 158: 1-88.
- Cairns, S. D. & Polonio, V. 2013. New records of deep-sea Scleractinia off Argentina and the Falkland Islands. - *Zootaxa* 3691 (1): 58-86.
- Cairns, S. D. & Samimi-Namin, K. 2015. A new species of *Stylaster* (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa: Stylasteridae) from the Arabian Sea, off Oman. - *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 128 (4): 209-215.
- Cairns, S. D. & Zibrowius, H. 2013. Stylasteridae (Cnidaria, Hydrozoa, Filifera) from South Africa. - *Zootaxa* 3691 (1): 1-57.
- Cairns, S. D. & Zibrowius, H. 2016. Two new species of *Flabellum* (Scleractinia: Flabellidae) from the Southwest Indian Ocean. - *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 129 (1): 157-163.
- Cavarzere, V., Silveira, L. F. de Vasconcelos, M. F. Grantsau, R. & Straube, F. C. 2014. Taxonomy and biogeography of *Stephanoxis* Simon, 1897 (Aves: Trochilidae). - *Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia* 54: 6-79.
- Cornejo, F. & de la Torre, S. 2015. *Cebus aequatorialis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T4081A81232052. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015.RLTS.T4081A81232052.en>. Downloaded on **08 April 2018**.
- Cuarón, A. D., Shedden, A., Rodríguez-Luna, E., de Grammont, P. C., Link, A., Palacios, E., Morales, A. & Cortés-Ortiz, L. 2008. *Alouatta palliata*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2008: e.T39960A10280447. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2008.RLTS.T39960A10280447.en>. Downloaded on **03 April 2018**.
- Dai, C. F. & Horng, S. 2009. *Scleractinia fauna of Taiwan. II. The robust group*. National Taiwan University, Taipei, pp. 1-162.
- Dana, J. D. 1846. *United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838-1842*. Zoophytes 7: 1-740. Lea and Blanchard, Philadelphia.
- Dickinson, E. C. & Christidis, L. (Eds). 2014. *The Howard & Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world*. 4th edition, Vol. 2. Aves Press, Eastbourne, U.K.
- Dickinson, E. C. & Reimsen, J. V. Jr (Eds). 2013. *The Howard & Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world*. 4th edition, Vol. 1. Aves Press, Eastbourne, U.K.
- Dolman, G. & Joseph, L. 2015. Evolutionary history of birds across southern Australia: structure, history and taxonomic implications of mitochondrial DNA diversity in an ecologically diverse suite of species. - *Emu* 115: 35-48.
- Donegan, T., Quevedo, A., Verhelst, J. C., Cortés-Herrera, O., Ellery, T. & Salaman, P. 2015. Revision of the status of bird species occurring or reported in Colombia 2015, with discussion of BirdLife International's new taxonomy. - *Conservación Colombiana* 23: 3-48.

- Donegan, T., Verhelst, J. C., Ellery, T., Cortés-Herrera, O. & Salaman, P. 2016. Revision of the status of bird species occurring or reported in Colombia 2016 and assessment of BirdLife International's new parrot taxonomy. - *Conservación Colombiana* 24: 12-36.
- Duchassaing de Fontbressin, P. 1870. *Revue des zoophytes et des spongiaires des Antilles*. Chez Victor Masson et Fils, Paris.
- Duncan, P. M. 1876. Notices of some deep-sea and littoral corals from the Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean, Indian, New Zealand, Persian Gulf, and Japanese etc. seas. - *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 44: 428-442.
- Duncan, P. M. 1889. On the Madreporaria of the Mergui Archipelago collected for the Trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta, by Dr. John Anderson. - *Journal of the Linnean Society* 21: 1-25.
- Ehrenberg, C. G. 1834. Beiträge zur physiologischen Kenntniss der Corallenthiere im allgemeinen, und besonders des rothen Meeres, nebst einem Versuche zur physiologischen Systematik derselben. - *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin* 1: 225-380.
- Ellis, J. & Solander, D. 1786. *The natural history of many curious and uncommon Zoophytes, collected from various parts of the globe. Systematically arranged and described by the late Daniel Solander*. 4. (Benjamin White & Son: London): 1-206.
- Fan, P.-F., He, K., Chen, X., Ortiz, A., Zgang, B., Zhao, C., Li, Y.-Q., Zhang, H.-B., Kimock, C., Wang, W.-Z., Groves, C., Turvey, S. T., Roos, C., Helgen, K. M. & Jiang, X.-L. 2016. Description of a new species of *Hoolock* gibbon (Primates: Hylobatidae) based on integrative taxonomy. - *American Journal of Primatology* 79: e22631.
- Feo, T. J., Musser J. M., Berv, J. & Clark, C. J. 2015. Divergence in morphology, calls, song, mechanical sounds and genetics supports species status for the Inaguan hummingbird Trochilidae: *Calliphlox "evelynae" lyrura*). - *The Auk* 132: 248-264.
- Fisher, R. N., Niukula, J., Watling, D. & Harlow, P. S. 2017. A new species of iguana *Brachylophus* Cuvier 1829 (Sauria: Iguania: Iguanidae) from Gau Island, Fiji Islands. - *Zootaxa* 4273 (3): 407-422.
- Fisher W. K. 1938. Hydrocorals of the North Pacific Ocean. - *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 84 (3024): 493-554.
- Flint, P., Whaley, D., Kirwan, G. M., Charalambides, M., Schweizer, M. & Wink, M. 2015. - *Zootaxa* 4040 (3): 301-316.
- Fontenelle, J. P. & De Carvalho, M. R. 2017. Systematic revision of the *Potamotrygon scobina* Garman, 1913 species-complex (Chondrichthyes: Myliobatiformes: Potamotrygonidae), with the description of three new freshwater stingray species from Brazil and comments on their distribution and biogeography. - *Zootaxa* 4310 (1): 1-63.
- Gabriel, R. & Longhorn, S. J. 2015. Revised generic placement of *Brachypelma embrithes* (Chamberlin & Ivie, 1936) and *Brachypelma angustum* Valerio, 1980, with definition of the taxonomic features for identification of female *Sericopelma* Ausserer, 1875 (Araneae, Theraphosidae). - *ZooKeys* 526: 75-104.
- Galat-Luong, A., Galat, G., Oates, J. F., Struhsaker, T., McGraw, S. & Ting, N. 2016. *Piliocolobus temminckii*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T18247A92646945. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T18247A92646945.en>. Downloaded on **10 April 2018**.
- Gardiner, J. S. 1897. On some collections of corals of the family Pocilloporidae from the S.W. Pacific-Ocean. - *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1897: 941-953.
- Gardiner, J. S. 1898. On the perforate corals collected by the author in the South Pacific. - *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1898: 257-276, pls. 23-24.
- Gardiner, J. S. & Waugh, P. 1938. The Flabellid and Turbinolid Corals. - *John Murray Expedition Scientific Reports* 5 (7): 167-202.
- Gippoliti, S. 2017. On the taxonomy of *Erythrocebus* with a re-evaluation of *Erythrocebus poliophaeus* (Reichenbach, 1862) from the Blue Nile region of Sudan and Ethiopia. - *Primate Conservation* 31: 53-59.

- Han, S.Y., Kim, J.K., Kai, Y. and Senou, H. 2017. Seahorses of the *Hippocampus coronatus* complex: Taxonomic revision, and description of *Hippocampus haema*, a new species from Korea and Japan (Teleostei, Syngnathidae). *ZooKeys*, 712: 113–139.
- Hart, J., Butynski, T. M. & Hall, J. 2016. *Allochrocebus lhoesti*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T4220A92343497. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T4220A92343497.en>. Downloaded on 03 April 2018.
- Hekkala, E., Shirley, M.H., Amato, G., Austin, J.D., Charter, S., Thorbjarnson, J., Vliet, K.A., Houck, M.L., Desalle, R. and Blum, M.J. 2011. An ancient icon reveals new mysteries: mummy DNA resurrects a cryptic species within the Nile crocodile. *Molecular Ecology*, 20(20): 4199–4215.
- Hernández-Baños, B. E., Zamudio-Beltran, L. E., Eguarte-Frutos, L. E., Klicka, J. & García-Moreno, J. 2014. The *Basilinna* genus (Aves: Trochilidae): an evaluation based on molecular evidence and implications for the genus *Hylocharis*. - *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* 85 (3): 797–807.
- Hickson, S. J. & England, H. M. 1905. *The Stylanderina of the Siboga Expedition*. *Siboga Expedition*, monograph 8: 1–26.
- Hoeksema, B. W. 2012a. Forever in the dark: the cave-dwelling azooxanthellate reef coral *Leptoseria troglodyta* sp. n. (Scleractinia, Agariciidae). - *ZooKeys* 228: 21–37.
- Hoeksema, B. W. 2012b. Mushroom corals (Scleractinia: Fungiidae) of Espiritu Santo (Vanuatu, West Pacific) with the description of a new species. - *Zoosystema* 34: 429–443.
- Hoeksema, B. W. 2014. The “*Fungia patella* group” (Scleractinia, Fungiidae) revisited with a description of the mini mushroom coral *Cycloseris boschmai* sp. n. - *ZooKeys* 371: 57–84.
- Hofmeyr, M. D., Vamberger, M., Branch, W., Schleicher, A. & Daniels, S. R. 2016. Tortoise (Reptilia, Testudinidae) radiations in Southern Africa from the Eocene to the present. - *Zoologica Scripta* 46: 389–400.
- Hotaling, S., Foley, M. E., Lawrence, N. M., Bocanegra, J., Blanco, M. B., Rasoloarison, R., Kappeler, P. M., Barrett, M. A., Yoder, A. D. & Weisrock, D. W. 2016. Species discovery and validation in a cryptic radiation of endangered primates: coalescent-based species delimitation in Madagascar's mouse lemurs. - *Molecular Ecology* 25: 2029–2045.
- del Hoyo, J. & Collar, N. J. 2014. *HBW and BirdLife International illustrated checklist of the birds of the world*. Volume 1: Non-passerines. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- del Hoyo, J. & Collar, N. J. 2016. *HBW and BirdLife International illustrated checklist of the birds of the world*. Volume 2: Passerines. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- Huang, D., Arrigoni, R., Benzoni, F., Fukami, H., Knowlton, N., Smith, N. D., Stolarski, J., Chou, L. M., & Budd, A. F. 2016. Taxonomic classification of the reef coral family Lobophylliidae (Cnidaria: Anthozoa: Scleractinia). - *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 178: 436–481.
- Huang, D., Benzoni, F., Arrigoni, R., Baird, A. H., Berumen, M. L., Bouwmeester, J., Chou, L. M., Fukami, H., Licuanan, W. Y., Lovell, E. R., Meier, R., Todd, P. A. & Budd, A. F. 2014a. Towards a phylogenetic classification of reef corals: the Indo-Pacific genera *Merulina*, *Goniastrea* and *Scapophyllia* (Scleractinia, Merulinidae). - *Zoologica Scripta* 43: 531–548.
- Huang, D., Benzoni, F., Fukami, H., Knowlton, N., Smith, N. D. & Budd, A. F. 2014b. Taxonomic classification of the reef coral families Merulinidae, Montastraeidae, and Diploastraeidae (Cnidaria: Anthozoa: Scleractinia). - *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 171: 277–355.
- Huber, M. & Eschner, A. 2011. *Tridacna (Chametrachea) costata* Roa-Quiaoit, Kochzius, Jantzen, Al-Zibdah & Richter from the Red Sea, a junior synonym of *Tridacna squamosina* Sturany, 1899 (Bivalvia, Tridacnidae). - *Annalen des Naturhistorisches Museum Wien, ser. B*, 112: 153–162.
- Hughes, D. F., Kusamba, C., Behangana, M. & Greenbaum, E. 2017. Integrative taxonomy of the Central African forest chameleon, *Kinyongia adolfifriederici* (Sauria: Chamaeleonidae), reveals underestimated species diversity in the Albertine Rift. - *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 181 (2): 400–438.
- IUCN 2017. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. Version 2017-3. <<http://www.iucnredlist.org>>. Downloaded on 02 April 2018.

- Jacobs, C. T., Scholtz, C. H. & Strümpher, W. P. (2015) Taxonomy of *Colophon* Gray (Coleoptera: Lucanidae): new species and a status change. – *Zootaxa* 4057 (1): 135-142
- Jiménez, R. A. & Ornelas, J. F. (2016) Historical and current introgression in a Mesoamerican hummingbird species complex: a biogeographic perspective. – *PeerJ* 2016 (4): e1556.
- Jønsson, K. A., Poulsen, M. K., Haryoko, T., Reeve, A. H. & Fabre, P. H. 2013. A new species of masked-owl (Aves: Strigiformes: Tytonidae) from Seram, Indonesia. – *Zootaxa* 3635 (1): 51-61.
- Kingdon, J. 2016. *Papio kindae*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T136848A92251482. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T136848A92251482.en>. Downloaded on 03 April 2018.
- Kirwan, G. M., Schweizer, M. & Copete, J. L. 2015. Multiple lines of evidence confirm that Hume's Owl *Strix butleri* (A. O. Hume, 1878) is two species, with description of an unnamed species (Aves: Non-Passeriformes: Strigidae). – *Zootaxa* 3904(1): 28–50.
- Kitahara, M. V. & Cairns, S. D. 2005. *Monohedotrochus capitoli*, a new genus and species of solitary azooxanthellate coral (Scleractinia, Caryophylliidae) from southern Brazil. – *Zoologische Mededelingen Leiden*, 79-2 (5): 115-121.
- Kitahara, M. V., Cairns, S. D., Stolarski, J. & Miller, D. J. 2012. Deltocyathiidae, an early-diverging family of robust corals (Anthozoa, Scleractinia). *Zoologica Scripta* 42 (2): 201-212.
- Kitano, Y. F., Benzoni, F., Arrigoni, R., Shirayama, Y., Wallace, C. C. & Fukami, H. 2014. A phylogeny of the family Poritidae (Cnidaria, Scleractinia) based on molecular and morphological analyses. – *PLoS ONE* 9(5): e98406.
- Kleemann, K. & Baal, C. 2011. Note on the coral *Blastomussa loyae*, a valid species from the Red Sea. – *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 92: 699–702.
- Klunzinger, C. B. 1879. *Die Korallenthiere des Rothen Meeres*, 2. Theil: Die Steinkorallen. Erster Abschnitt: Die Madreporaceen und Oculinaceen: 1-88, pls. 1-10. Gutmann, Berlin.
- Krabbe, N. K. 2017. A new species of *Megascops* (Strigidae) from the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia, with notes on voices of New World screech-owls. *Ornitología Colombiana* 16: eA08-1.
- Lamarck, J.-B. M. de. 1816. *Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres*. Tome second. Verdière, Paris, 568 pp.
- Latypov, Y. Y. 2006. *Scleractinian corals of Vietnam* (E. Kogan and Y. Y. Latypov, Trans.). Vladivostok: A. V. Zhirmunsky Institute of Marine Biology.
- Latypov, Y. Y. 2013. *Favia camranensis* sp. n. (Scleractinia: Faviidae), a new coral species from southern Vietnam. – *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* 39: 223–224.
- Latypov, Y. Y. 2014. New data about deep-water solitary ahermatypic scleractinians of the shelf of Vietnam. – *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* 40 (2): 82-87.
- Lei, R., McLain, A. T., Frasier, C. L., Taylor, J. M., Bailey, C. A., Engberg, S. E., Ginter, A. L., Nash, S. D., Randriamampionona, R., Groves, C. P., Mittermeier, R. A. & Louis, Jr., E. E. 2015. A new species in the genus *Cheirogaleus* (Cheirogaleidae). – *Primate Conservation* 29 (2): 1–12.
- Li, C., Zhao, C. & Fan, P. F. 2015. White-cheeked macaque (*Macaca leucogenys*): A new macaque species from Modog, southeastern Tibet. – *American Journal of Primatology* 77: 753–766.
- Lin, M. F., Kitahara, M. V., Tachikawa, H., Keshavmurthy, S. & Chen, C. A. 2012. A new shallow-water species, *Polycyathus chaishanensis* sp. nov. (Scleractinia: Caryophylliidae), from Chaishan, Kaohsiung, Taiwan. – *Zoological Studies* 51 (2): 213-221.
- Lindeman, P. V. 2013. *The map turtle and sawback atlas: ecology, evolution, distribution, and conservation*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, USA. 460 pp.
- Lindner, A., Cairns, S. D. & Zibrowius, H. 2014. *Leptohelia flexibilis* gen. nov. et sp. nov., a remarkable deep-sea stylasterid (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa: Stylasteridae) from the southwest Pacific. – *Zootaxa* 3900 (4): 581.
- Lozano-Jaramillo, M., Rico-Guevara, A. & Cadena, C. D. 2014. Genetic differentiation, niche divergence, and the origin and maintenance of the disjunct distribution in the Blossomcrown *Anthocephala floriceps* (Trochilidae). – *PLoS ONE* 9: e108345.

- MacIsaac, K. G., Best, M., Brugler, M. R., Kenchington, E. L. R., Anstey, L. J. & Gordan T. 2013. *Telopathes magna* gen. nov., spec. nov. (Cnidaria: Anthozoa: Antipatharia: Schizopathidae) from deep waters off Atlantic Canada and the first molecular phylogeny of the deep-sea family Schizopathidae. - *Zootaxa* 3700 (2): 237-258.
- Marenzeller, E. von. 1907. Riffkorallen. In: Expeditionen S.M. "Pola" in das Rote Meer. Nördliche und Südliche Hälfte 1895/96 – 1897/98. - *Zoologische Ergebnisse XXVI. Berichte der Kommission für Ozeanographische Forschungen. Denkschrift Akademischer Wissenschaften* 80: 27-97.
- Márquez, R., Mejía-Vargas, D., Palacios-Rodríguez, P., Ramírez-Castañeda, V. & Amézquita, A. 2017. A new species of *Andinobates* (Anura: Dendrobatidae) from the Urabá region of Colombia. - *Zootaxa* 4290: 531-546.
- de Matos, V., Braga-Henriques, A., Santos, R. S. & Ribeiro, P. A. 2014. New species of *Heteropathes* (Anthozoa: Antipatharia) expands genus distribution to the NE Atlantic. - *Zootaxa* 3827 (2): 293.
- McAliley, L.R., Willis, R.E., Ray, D.A., White, P.S., Brochu, C.A. and Densmore, L.D. 2006. Are crocodiles really monophyletic? - Evidence for subdivisions from sequence and morphological data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 39: 16-32.
- McGuire, J. A., Witt, C. C., Remsen, Jr. J. V., Corl, A., Rabosky, D. L., Altshuler, D. L. & Dudley, R. (2014) Molecular phylogenetics and the diversification of hummingbirds. - *Current Biology* 24: 910-916.
- McLain, A. T., Lei, R., Frasier, C. L., Taylor, J. M., Bailey, C. A., Robertson, B. A. D., Nash, S. D., Randriamanana, J. C., Mittermeier, R. A. & Louis, Jr., E. E. 2017. A new *Cheirogaleus* (Cheirogaleidae: *Cheirogaleus crossleyi* group) species from southeastern Madagascar. - *Primate Conservation* 31: 27-36.
- Menegon, M., Loader, S. P., Davenport, T. R. B., Howell, K. M, Tilbury, C. R., Machaga, S. & Tolley, K. A. 2015. A new species of chameleon (Sauria: Chamaeleonidae: *Kinyongia*) highlights the biological affinities between the Southern Highlands and Eastern Arc Mountains of Tanzania. - *Acta Herpetologica* 10 (2): 111-120.
- Milne Edwards, H. 1848. Recherches sur les Polypiers, troisième mémoire: Monographie des Eupsammides. - *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Zoologie*, series 3, 10: 65-114.
- Milne Edwards, H. 1860. *Histoire naturelle des coralliaires ou polypes proprement dits* 3: 1-560. Librairie Encyclopédique de Roret, Paris.
- Mittermeier, R., Louis, E., Hawkins, F., Langrand, O., Ganzhorn, J., Konstant, W., Rasoloarison, R., Rajaobelina, S. and Richardson, M. 2008. *Lemurs of Madagascar*, 3rd edition. Conservation International.
- Mittermeier, R. A., Rylands, A. B. & Wilson, D. E. 2013. *Handbook of the Mammals of the World: Volume 3 Primates*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- MolluscaBase 2018. *Nautilus repertus* Iredale, 1944. Accessed through: World Register of Marine Species at: <http://www.marinespecies.org/aphia.php?p=taxdetails&id=342237> on 2018-03-29.
- Molodtsova, T. N. 2006. Black corals (Antipatharia: Anthozoa: Cnidaria) of North-East Atlantic. Pp. 141-151 In: Mironov A. N., A. V. Gebruk and A. J. Southward (eds.) *Biogeography of the North Atlantic seamounts*. Moscow. KMK Press.
- Molodtsova, T. N. 2011. A new species of *Leiopathes* (Anthozoa: Antipatharia) from the Great Meteor seamount (North Atlantic). - *Zootaxa* 3138: 52-64.
- Molodtsova, T. N. & Opresko, D. M. 2017. Black corals (Anthozoa: Antipatharia) of the Clarion-Clipperton Fracture Zone. - *Marine Biodiversity* <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12526-017-0659-6>
- Mondal, T., Raghunathan, C. & Venkataraman, K. 2013. Description of *Favites monticularis* sp. nov. (Faviidae) off North Andaman Islands, India. - *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 5: 4510-4513.
- Monsecour, K. 2016. A new species of giant clam (Bivalvia: Cardiidae) from the Western Indian Ocean. - *Conchylia* 46: 69-77.
- Morales-Jiménez, A.L. & de la Torre, S. 2008. *Aotus lemurinus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2008:

- e.T1808A7651803. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2008.RLTS.T1808A7651803.en>. Downloaded on **03 April 2018**.
- Murphy, J. C., Jowers, M. J., Lehtinen, R. M., Charles, S. P., Colli, G. R., Peres, A. K. Jr, Hendry, C. R. & Pyron, R. A. 2016. Cryptic, sympatric diversity in tegu lizards of the *Tupinambis teguixin* group (Squamata, Sauria, Teiidae) and the description of three new species. - *PLoS ONE* 11(8): e0158542.doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0158542.
- Nater, A., Greminger, M. P., Nurcahyo, A., Nowak, M. G., de Manuel Montero, M., Desai, T., Groves, C. P., Pybus, M., Sonay, T. B., Roos, C., Lameira, A. R., Wich, S.A., Askew, J., Davila-Ross, M., Fredriksson, G. M., de Valles, G., Casals, F., Prado-Martinez, J., Goossens, B., Verschoor, E. J., Warren, K. S., Singleton, I., Marques, D. A., Pamungkas, J., Perwitasari-Farajallah, D., Rianti, P., Tuuga, A., Gut, I. G., Gut, M., Orozco-terWengel, P., van Schaik, C. P., Bertranpetit, J., Anisimova, M., Scally, A., Marques-Bonet, T., Meijaard, E. & Krützen, M. 2017. Morphometric, behavioural, and genomic evidence for a new orangutan species. - *Current Biology* 27: DOI: 10.1016/j.cub.2017.09.047.
- Nekaris, K. A. I., Blackham, G. V. & Nijman, V. 2008. Conservation implications of low encounter rates of five nocturnal primate species (*Nycticebus* spp.) in Asia. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 17 (4): 733-747.
- Nekaris, K. A. I., Shekelle, M., Wirdateti, Rode, E. J. & Nijman, V. 2013. *Nycticebus javanicus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2013: e.T39761A17971158. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2013-2.RLTS.T39761A17971158.en>. Downloaded on **10 April 2018**.
- Nemenzo, F. 1959. Systematic studies on Philippine shallow water scleractinians: II. Suborder Faviida. - *Natural and Applied Science Bulletin, University of the Philippines* 16: 73-135, pls. 1-24.
- Nemenzo, F. 1976. Some new Philippine scleractinian reef corals. - *Natural and Applied Science Bulletin, University of the Philippines* 28: 229-276.
- Nemenzo, F. 1979. New species and new records of stony corals from west central Philippines. - *Philippine Journal of Science*. 108: 1-25.
- Nemenzo F. 1984. Philippine stony corals: IV. Two scleractinians and one hydrocoral. - *Natural and Applied Science Bulletin* 36: 155-160.
- Neo, M. L., Wabnitz, C. C. C., Braley, R. D., Heslinga, G. A., Fauvelot, C., Van Wynsberge, S., Andréfouët, S., Waters, C., Tan, A. S-H., Gomez, E. D., Costello, M. J. & Todd, P. A. 2017. Chapter 4. Giant clams (Bivalvia: Cardiidae: Tridacninae): A comprehensive update of species and their distribution, current threats and conservation status. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review, Volume 55*. Pp. 87-388.
- Neves, M. de O., da Silva, L. A., Akieda, P. S., Cabrera, R., Koroiva, R. & Santana, D. J. 2017. A new species of poison frog, genus *Ameerega* (Anura: Dendrobatidae), from the southern Amazonian rain forest. - *Salamandra* 53: 485-493.
- Nowak, M. G., Rianti, P., Wich, S. A., Meijaard, E. & Fredriksson, G. 2017. *Pongo tapanuliensis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2017: e.T120588639A120588662. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2017-3.RLTS.T120588639A120588662.en>. Downloaded on **10 April 2018**.
- Oates, J. F. 2016. *Allochrocebus preussi*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T4227A92346191. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T4227A92346191.en>. Downloaded on **03 April 2018**.
- Oates, J. F. & Bearder, S. 2016. *Allochrocebus solatus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T4230A92345868. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T4230A92345868.en>. Downloaded on **03 April 2018**.
- Oates, J. F., Gippoliti, S. & Groves, C. P. 2016. *Cercopithecus lowei*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T136931A92367125. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T136931A92367125.en>. Downloaded on **03 April 2018**.

- Oates, J. F., Hart, J. & Groves, C. P. 2016. *Cercopithecus denti*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T136885A92412321. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T136885A92412321.en>. Downloaded on **03 April 2018**.
- Oates, J. F. & Struhsaker, T. 2016a. *Piliocolobus bouvieri*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T18250A92654006. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T18250A92654006.en>. Downloaded on **10 April 2018**.
- Oates, J. F. & Struhsaker, T. 2016b. *Piliocolobus epieni*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T41024A92655748. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T41024A92655748.en>. Downloaded on **10 April 2018**.
- Oates, J. F., Struhsaker, T. & McGraw, S. 2016. *Piliocolobus waldroneae*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T18248A92649220. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T18248A92649220.en>. Downloaded on **10 April 2018**.
- Ocaña, O. & Brito, A. 2013. *Balanopsammia wirtzi*, a new genus and species of coral (Anthozoa: Scleractinia: Dendrophylliidae) from the Cape Verde Islands - a comparative study with the Mediterranean *Cladopsammia rolandi*. - *Folia Canariensis Academiae Scientiarum* 25 (1): 87-104.
- Ocaña, O., den Hartog, J. C., Brito, A., Morro, L., Herrera, R., Martin, J., Ramos-Espla, A. A., Ballesteros, E. & Bacallado, J. J. 2015. A survey on Anthozoa and its habitats along the northwest African coast and some islands: new records, descriptions of new taxa and biogeographical, ecological and taxonomical comments. part 1. - *Revista de la Academia Canaria de Ciencias* 27: 9-66.
- Ohler, A., & Dubois, A. 2016. The identity of the South African toad *Sclerophrys capensis* Tschudi, 1838 (Amphibia, Anura). - *PeerJ* 4(e1553): 1-13.
- Oku, Y., Naruse, T. & Fukami, H. 2017. Morpho-molecular evidence for polymorphism in the mushroom coral *Cycloseris hexagonalis* (Scleractinia: Fungiidae), with a new phylogenetic position and the establishment of a new genus for the species. - *Zoological Science* 34 (3): 242-251.
- Opresko, D. M. 2011. Nomenclatural note: *Heteropathes* (Cnidaria: Anthozoa: Antipatharia: Cladopathidae): A new name for *Heliopathes* Opresko, 2003. - *Zootaxa* 2782: 67-68.
- Opresko, D. M. 2015. New species of black corals (Cnidaria: Anthozoa: Antipatharia) from New Zealand and adjacent regions. - *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* 42 (3): 145-164.
- Pallas, P. S. 1766. *Elenchus Zoophytorum Sistens Generum Adumbrationes Generaliores et Specierum Cognitarum Succinctas Descriptiones cum Selectis Auctorum Synonymis. Hague-Comitum.*
- Pax, F. 1915. Diagnosen neuer Antipatharien. - *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 45 (13).
- Pica, D., Cairns, S. D., Puce, S. & Newman, W. A. 2015. Southern hemisphere deep-water stylasterid corals including a new species, *Errina labrosa* sp. n. (Cnidaria, Hydrozoa, Stylasteridae), with notes on some symbiotic scalpellids (Cirripedia, Thoracica, Scalpellidae). - *ZooKeys* 472: 1-25.
- Pillai, C. S. G. 1967a. Studies on Indian corals - I. Report on a new species of *Montipora* (Scleractinia, Acroporidae). - *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India* 9(2): 399-401.
- Pillai, C. S. G. 1967b. Studies on Indian corals 2. Report on a new species of *Goniopora* and three new species of *Porites* (Scleractinia, Poritidae). - *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India* 9 (2): 402-406.
- Pillai C. S. G. & Scheer, G. 1976. Report on the stony corals from the Maldive Archipelago. Results of the Xarifa Expedition 1957/58. - *Zoologica, Stuttgart* 43 (126): 1-83, pls. 1-32.
- Pinzón, J. H. & Weil, E. 2011. Cryptic species within the Atlantic Caribbean genus *Meandrina* (Scleractinia): a multidisciplinary approach and description of the new species *Meandrina jacksoni*. - *Bulletin of Marine Science* 87: 823-853.
- ter Poorten, J. 2015. *Tridacna* Bruguière, 1797. Accessed through: World Register of Marine Species at <http://www.marinespecies.org/aphia.php?p=taxdetails&id=205753> on 2015-04-20.
- Porter, R. F. & Kirwan, G. M. 2010. Studies of Socotran birds VI. The taxonomic status of the Socotra Buzzard. - *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 130: 116-131.
- Praschag, P., Ihlow, F., Flecks, M., Vamberger, M. & Fritz, U. 2017. Diversity of North American map and sawback turtles (Testudines: Emydidae: *Graptemys*). - *Zoologica Scripta* DOI: 10.1111/zsc.12249.

- Prötzel, D., Vences, M., Scherz, M. D., Vieites, D. R. & Glaw, F. 2017. Splitting and lumping: An integrative taxonomic assessment of Malagasy chameleons in the *Calumma guibei* complex results in the new species *C. gehringi* sp. nov. - *Vertebrate Zoology* 67 (2): 231-249.
- Randall, R. H. 2015. A new mesophotic branching coral species of *Psammocora* from the Mariana Islands Archipelago (Cnidaria: Scleractinia: Psammocoridae). - *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 9: 129-146.
- Rasmussen, P. C., Allen, D. N. S., Collar, N. J., DeMeulemeester, B., Hutchinson, R. O., Jakosalem, P. G. C., Kennedy, R. S., Lambert, F. R. & Paguntalan, L. M. 2012. Vocal divergence and new species in the Philippine Hawk Owl *Ninox philippensis* complex. - *Forktail* 28: 1-20.
- Ratsoavina, F. M., Gehring, P.-S., Scherz, M. D., Vieites, D. R., Glaw, F. & Vences, M. 2017. Two new species of leaf-tailed geckos (*Uroplatus*) from the Tsaratanana mountain massif in northern Madagascar. - *Zootaxa* 4347 (3): 446-464.
- Ratsoavina, F. M., Ranjanaharisoa, F. A., Glaw, F., Raselimanana, A. P., Miralles, A. & Vences, M. 2015. A new leaf-tailed gecko of the *Uroplatus ebenau* group (Squamata: Gekkonidae) from Madagascar's central eastern rainforests. - *Zootaxa* 4006 (1): 143-160.
- Remsen, J. V., Jr., Stiles, F. G. & McGuire, J. A. 2015. Classification of the Polytminae (Aves: Trochilidae). - *Zootaxa* 3957: 143-150.
- Reynolds, R. G., Puente-Rolón, A. R., Geneva, A. J., Aviles-Rodriguez, K. J. & Herrmann, N. C. 2016. Discovery of a remarkable new boa from the Conception Island Bank, Bahamas. - *Breviora* 549 (1): 1-19.
- Reynolds, R. G., Niemiller, M. L. and Revell, L.J. 2014. Toward a Tree-of-Life for the boas and pythons: Multilocus species-level phylogeny with unprecedented taxon sampling. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 71: 201-213.
- Robb, M. S., van den Berg, A. B. & Constantine, M. 2013. A new species of *Strix* owl from Oman. - *Dutch Birding* 35 (5): 275-310.
- Robb, M. S., Sangster, G., Aliabadian, M., van den Berg, A. B., Constantine, M., Irestedt, M., Khani, A., Musavi, S. B., Nunes, J. M. G., Willson, M. S. & Walsh, A. J. 2016. The rediscovery of *Strix butleri* (Hume, 1878) in Oman and Iran, with molecular resolution of the identity of *Strix omanensis* Robb, van den Berg and Constantine, 2013. - *Avian Research* 7: 7.
- Ruiz-García, M., Cerrón, Á., Sánchez-Castillo, S., Rueda-Zozaya, P., Pinedo-Castro, M., Gutierrez-Espeleta, G. & Shostell, J. M. 2017. Phylogeography of the Mantled Howler Monkey (*Alouatta palliata*; Atelidae, Primates) across its geographical range by means of mitochondrial genetic analyses and new insights about the phylogeny of *Alouatta*. *Folia Primatologica* 88: 421-454.
- Sangster, G., King, B. F., Verbelen, P. & Trainor, C.R. 2013. A new owl species of the genus *Otus* (Aves: Strigidae) from Lombok, Indonesia. - *PLoS ONE* 8(2): e53712.
- Scheel, D.-M., Slater, G. J., Kolokotronis, S.-O., Potter, C. W., Rotstein, D. S., Tsangaras, K., Greenwood, A. D. & Helgen, K. M. 2014. Biogeography and taxonomy of extinct and endangered monk seals illuminated by ancient DNA and skull morphology. - *ZooKeys* 409: 1-33.
- Schmidt-Roach, S., Miller, K. J., Lundgren, P. & Andreakis, N. 2014. With eyes wide open: a revision of species within and closely related to the *Pocillopora damicornis* species complex (Scleractinia; Pocilloporidae) using morphology and genetics. - *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 170: 1-33.
- Schuchmann, K. L., Weller, A. A. & Jürgens, D. 2016. Biogeography and taxonomy of racket-tail hummingbirds (Aves: Trochilidae: *Ocreatus*): evidence for species delimitation from morphology and display behavior. - *Zootaxa* 4200 (1): 83-108.
- Serrano-Rojas, S. J., Whitworth, A., Villacampa-Ortega, J., von May, R., Gutiérrez, R. C., Padial, J. M. & Chaparro, J. C. 2017. A new species of poison-dart frog (Anura: Dendrobatidae) from Manu province, Amazon region of southeastern Peru, with notes on its natural history, bioacoustics, phylogenetics, and recommended conservation status. - *Zootaxa* 4221: 71-94.

- Serrano-Villavicencio, J. E., Vendramel, R. L. & Garbino, G. S. T. 2017. Species, subspecies, or color morphs? Reconsidering the taxonomy of *Callicebus* Thomas, 1903 in the Purus–Madeira interfluvium. - *Primates* 58: 159–167.
- Shekelle, M., Groves, C. P., Maryanto, I. & Mittermeier, R. A. 2017. Two new tarsier species (Tarsiidae, Primates) and the biogeography of Sulawesi, Indonesia. - *Primate Conservation* 31: 61–70.
- Shirley, M.H., Villanova, V.L., Vliet, K.A. and Austin, J.D. 2015. Genetic barcoding facilitates captive and wild management of three cryptic African crocodile species complexes. *Animal Conservation*, 18: 322–330.
- Shirley, M.H., Vliet, K.A., Carr, A.N. and Austin, J.D. 2014. Rigorous approaches to species delimitation have significant implications for African crocodylian systematics and conservation. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 281: 20132483.
- Silva, T., Guzmán, A., Urantówka, A. D. & Mackiewicz, P. 2017. A new parrot taxon from the Yucatán Peninsula, Mexico—its position within genus *Amazona* based on morphology and molecular phylogeny. *PeerJ* 5:e3475; DOI 10.7717/peerj.3475.
- Stanley, E. L. & Bates, M. F. 2014. Here be dragons: a phylogenetic and biogeographical study of the *Smaug warreni* species complex (Squamata: Cordylidae) in southern Africa. - *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 172 (4): 892–909.
- Stanley, E. L., Ceriaco, L. M. P., Bandeira, S., Valerio, H., Bates, M. F. & Branch, W. R. 2016. A review of *Cordylus machadoi* (Squamata: Cordylidae) in southwestern Angola, with the description of a new species from the Pro-Namib desert. - *Zootaxa* 4061 (3): 201–226.
- Studer, T. 1878, Übersicht der Steinkorallen aus der Familie de Madreporaria aporosa, Eupsammina und Turbinaria, welche auf der Reise S. M. S. Gazelle um die Erde gesammelt wurden, - *Monatsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie des Wissenschaften zu Berlin* 1877, pp. 625–654.
- Studer, T. 1901. Madreporarier von Samoa, den Sandwich-Inseln und Laysan. - *Zoologische Jahrbüchern, Abteilung für Systematik, Biologie und Biogeographie der Tiere*. 14: 388–428, pls. 23–31.
- Tachikawa, H. 2011. Review of the Japanese species of *Alatotrochus* and *Sphenotrochus* (Cnidaria: Anthozoa: Scleractinia: Turbinoliidae), with description of a new species, *A. japonicus*. - *Memoirs of the National Museum of Nature and Science* 47: 39–50.
- Tenison-Woods, J. E. 1879. On a new species of *Desmophyllum* (*D. quinarium*) and a young stage of *Cycloseris sinensis*. - *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 3: 17–20.
- Terraneo, T. I., Berumen, M. L., Arrigoni, R., Waheed, Z., Bouwmeester, J., Caragnano, A., Stefani, F. & Benzoni, F. 2014. *Pachyseris inattesa* sp. n. (Cnidaria, Anthozoa, Scleractinia): a new reef coral species from the Red Sea and its phylogenetic relationships. - *Zookeys* 433: 1–30.
- de la Torre, S., Morales, A. L., Link, A., Palacios, E. & Stevenson, P. 2015. *Cebus malitiosus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T4084A81280665. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015.RLTS.T4084A81280665.en>. Downloaded on **08 April 2018**.
- Turak, E., Devantier, L. & Erdmann, M. 2012. *Euphyllia baliensis* sp. nov. (Cnidaria: Anthozoa: Scleractinia: Euphylliidae): a new species of reef coral from Indonesia. - *Zootaxa* 3422: 52–61.
- Vaughan, T. W. 1907. Recent Madreporaria of the Hawaiian Islands and Laysan. - *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 59: 427 pp.
- Vermeer, J. & Tello-Alvarado, J. C. 2015. The distribution and taxonomy of titi monkeys (*Callicebus*) in Central and Southern Peru, with the description of a new species. - *Primate Conservation* 29: 1–21.
- Verrill, A. E. 1866. Synopsis of the polyps and corals of the North Pacific Exploring Expedition, under Commodore C. Ringgold and Captain John Rogers, U.S.N., from 1853 to 1856. Collected by Dr. Wm. Stimpson, naturalist to the expedition. With descriptions of some additional species from the west coast of North America. Pt. 3: Madreporaria. - *Proceedings of the Essex Institute*, 5 (3): 17–50.
- Verrill, A. E. 1872. Appendix 4, Names of species in the author's report on Zoophytes. In: J. D. Dana, *Corals and Coral Islands*, pages 379–388. New York: Dodd & Mead, Publishers.

- Wagner, D. & Opresko, D. M. 2015. Description of a new species of *Leiopathes* (Antipatharia: Leiopathidae) from the Hawaiian Islands. - *Zootaxa* 3974 (2): 277.
- Wallace, C. C., Done, B. J. & Muir, P. R. 2012. Revision and catalogue of worldwide staghorn corals *Acropora* and *Isopora* (Scleractinia: Acroporidae) in the Museum of Tropical Queensland. - *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum – Nature* 57: 1-255.
- Wallace, C. C., Phongsuwan, N. & Muir, P. R. 2012. A new species of staghorn coral, *Acropora sirikitiae* sp. nov. (Scleractinia: Astrocoeniina: Acroporidae) from western Thailand. - *Phuket Marine Biological Centre Research Bulletin* 71: 117-125.
- Wallace, C. C., Turak, E. & DeVantier, L. 2011. Novel characters in a conservative coral genus: three new species of *Astreopora* (Scleractinia: Acroporidae) from West Papua. - *Journal of Natural History*: 45: 1905-1924.
- Weijola, V. 2017. Phylogeny and taxonomy of the Pacific monitor lizards (Squamata: *Varanus*: *Euprepiosaurus*). - *Annales Universitatis Turkuensis* 334.
- Weijola, V., Donnellan, S. C. & Lindqvist, C. 2016. A new blue-tailed monitor lizard (Reptilia, Squamata, *Varanus*) of the *Varanus indicus* group from Mussau Island, Papua New Guinea. - *ZooKeys* 568: 129-154, doi: 10.3897/zookeys.568.6872.
- Weijola, V., Kraus, F., Vahtera, V., Lindqvist, C. & Donnellan, S. C. 2017. Reinstatement of *Varanus douarrha* Lesson, 1830 as a valid species with comments on the zoogeography of monitor lizards (Squamata: Varanidae) in the Bismarck Archipelago, Papua New Guinea. - *Australian Journal of Zoology*, published online April 26, 2017; doi: 10.1071/ZO16038.
- Wenner, T. J., Russello, M. A. & Wright, T. F. 2012. Cryptic species in a Neotropical parrot: genetic variation within the *Amazona farinosa* species complex and its conservation implications. *Conservation Genetics* 13: 1427-1432.
- Wirdateti, Dahrudin, H. & Sumadidjaya, A. 2011. Distribution and habitat of Javan Loris (*Nycticebus javanicus*) in plantations at Lebak District and Salak Mount (West Java). *Journal Zoo Indonesia* 20 (1): 17-26.
- World Spider Catalog 2018. World Spider Catalog. Natural History Museum Bern, online at <http://wsc.nmbe.ch>, version 19.0, accessed on 29 March 2018. doi: 10.24436/2
- WoRMS Editorial Board 2018. World Register of Marine Species. Available from <http://www.marinespecies.org> at VLIZ. Accessed 2018-03-29. doi:10.14284/170.
- Wright, B. 1882. On some new species of corals. - *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (5) 9: 73-78, plates 2-4.
- Zamudio-Beltrán, L. E. & Hernández-Baños, B. E. 2015. A multilocus analysis provides evidence for more than one species within *Eugenes fulgens* (Aves: Trochilidae). - *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 90: 80-84.
- Zhang, Y.-H., Qin, G. Wang, X. and Lin, Q. 2016. A new species of seahorse (Teleostei: Syngnathidae) from the South China Sea. - *Zootaxa* 4170 (2): 384-392.
- Zou, R. L. 1980. Studies on the corals of Xisha Islands. IV. Two new hermatypic scleractinian corals. - *Nanhai Studia Marina Sinica* 1: 113-118.